VĨNH BÁ
(Giáo viên chuyên Anh trường Quốc học Huế)

1000

Câu trắc nghiệm TIẾNG ANH

CHUYÊN ĐỀ

CHỌN CÂU ĐỒNG NGHĨA

SENTENCE OF THE SAME MEANING

TÀI LIỆU ÔN THI ĐẠI HỌC

NHÀ XUẤT BẢN
ĐẠI HỌC QUỐC GIA HÀ NỘI

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

HỆ THỐNG
CỬA HÀNG
ĐẠI LÍ CỦA
NS HỒNG ÂN

ÁCH CƠ BẢN

Tại Hà Nội
ıg tí sách TBTH HÀ NỘI
ý Thường Kiệt, Hoàn Kiếm
ĐT: (04) 39369762
Nhà sách TIẾN THỌ
658 Đường Láng
ĐT: (04) 35575385
Tại Hải Phòng
ách TBTH NAM CƯỜNG
29 Phan Bội Châu
ĐT: (0313) 839599
Tại Nghệ An
hà sách YẾN CÔNG
259 Lê Duẩn
ĐT: (038) 3554777
Tại Thanh Hóa
Nhà sách VIỆT LÝ
25 Lê Lợi
ĐT: (037) 3857099
Tại Đà Nẵng
Nhà sách PHƯƠNG
4 Lý Thái Tổ
ĐT: (0511) 3823421
hà sách MINH TRÍ
103 Lý Thái Tổ
ĐT: (0511) 3824452
hà sách LAM CHÂU
29 Phan Chu Trinh
ĐT: (0511) 3821317
Tại Khánh Hòa
I THỊ SÁCH TÂN TIẾN
1 Lê Thành Phương
ĐT: (058) 3827303
SÁCH THỐNG NHẤT
34-36 Thống Nhất
ĐT: (058) 3822120
à sách NHÃ TRANG
Quốc lộ 1 - Cam Ranh
ĐT: (058) 3854496

VĨNH BÁ
Sưu tầm và tuyển chọn

1000
CÂU TRẮC NGHIỆM TIẾNG ANH
Chuyên đề
CHỌN CÂU ĐỒNG NGHĨA
(SENTENCE OF THE SAME MEANING)

TÀI LIỆU ÔN THI ĐẠI HỌC

NHÀ XUẤT BẢN ĐẠI HỌC QUỐC GIA HÀ NỘI

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

Sách Tham Khảo

- Tests for Olympic Contests in English, Henrik Krzyzanowski, nxb BP Books, Oxford, 1994
- Chuyên San *English Language Studies*, NXB English Foreign Language Exam, Thổ Nhĩ Kỳ, các năm từ 2000 đến 2008.
- *Activities for ESL Students*, http://a4esl.org

Lời nói đầu

Chọn câu đồng nghĩa với một câu cho sẵn là một phần trong cấu trúc đề thi vào Đại Học và Cao Đẳng. Tập sách này là bộ sưu tập gồm 1000 câu như thế.

Để có thể chọn câu trả lời đúng cho loại câu hỏi này, học sinh cần dùng phương pháp loại trừ dựa trên các đặc điểm sau:

1) chọn lựa sai thường chỉ chứa một phần nghĩa của câu cho sẵn.

2) chọn lựa sai có thể lệch ngữ cảnh: câu cho sẵn kể chuyện quá khứ, nhưng chọn lựa sai lại nói chuyện hiện tại hoặc tương lai; trường hợp này dễ nhận biết để có thể loại trừ ngay.

3) chọn lựa sai có thể đúng về ý nhưng sai lệch về cấu trúc ngữ pháp (sai dạng động từ, sai trật tự từ hoặc phép dùng từ).

Ngoài ra, câu cho sẵn có thể là một thành ngữ, và chỉ một trong bốn chọn lựa là lời giải thích đúng nghĩa nhất, đây là trường dễ gây lúng túng nếu học sinh không rõ nghĩa của thành ngữ.

Phần đáp án sẽ giúp người tự học, nhờ như chọn sai, tự lí giải để rút kinh nghiệm làm loại câu hỏi này.

Hi vọng tập sách giúp ích phần nào cho các thí sinh đang chuẩn bị cho những kì thi sắp đến, và cho các đồng nghiệp có thêm tư liệu để soạn bài kiểm tra.

Người sưu tập và tuyển chọn

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

NHÀ XUẤT BẢN ĐẠI HỌC QUỐC GIA HÀ NỘI
16 Hàng Chuối – Hai Bà Trưng – Hà Nội
Điện thoại: (04) 9724852; (04) 9724770. Fax: (04) 9714899

* * *

Chịu trách nhiệm xuất bản:
Giám đốc: PHÙNG QUỐC BẢO
Tổng biên tập: PHẠM THỊ TRÂM

Biên tập: VŨ THU HIỀN
Chế bản: NHÀ SÁCH HỒNG ÂN
Trình bày bìa: NHÀ SÁCH HỒNG ÂN

Đối tác liên kết xuất bản:
NHÀ SÁCH HỒNG ÂN

SÁCH LIÊN KẾT

1000 CÂU TRẮC NGHIỆM TIẾNG ANH
***Chuyên đề:* CHỌN CÂU ĐỒNG NGHĨA**

Mã số: 2L - 325ĐH2009
In 2.000 cuốn, khổ 16 × 24cm tại Công ty TNHH in Bao bì Phong Tân – TP. Hồ Chí Minh.
Số xuất bản: 1072 - 2009/CXB/21 – 203/ĐHQGHN, ngày 23/11/2009.
Quyết định xuất bản số: 325 LK-XH/XB.
In xong và nộp lưu chiểu quý I năm 2010.

1

1. Even though it had been snowing all day, a great many people managed to get to the end-of-term concert.
A. Very few people indeed were prevented from getting to the end-of-term concert by the heavy snow.
B. Since there had been snow all day long, it wasn't easy for people to get to the end-of-term concert.
C. As it had been snowing heavily all day, a great many people just could not get to the end-of-term concert.
D. A lot of people did get to the end-of-term concert in spite of the snow that fell all day.

2. If there hadn't been such a strong wind, it would not have been so difficult to put out the fire.
A. It was the strong wind which made it difficult for us to put out the fire.
B. When a strong wind began to blow, it was even more difficult to control the fire.
C. If the wind hadn't been so strong, it would have been much easier to put out the fire.
D. As the wind was really very strong, it took them a long time to put out the fire.

3. This material is suitable for students of eighteen years and up.
A. Students of eighteen years and over can use this material.
B. The material is suitable for students who are over eighteen.
C. The material may be suitable for students of over eighteen years of age.
D. Only 18-year-old students will find this material suitable.

4. I couldn't help admiring the way he managed to finish the programme even after such a bad fall.
A. In spite of the fall, he should have finished the programme and we could have admired him for that.
B. It was really a very bad fall, but somehow he was still able to finish the programme and I had to admire him for that.
C. The way he finished the programme was certainly admirable, as the fall had shaken him up badly.
D. I really admire the way he got up after the fall and completed the programme.

5. Everyone in our class is doing something at the end-of-term concert, but Mary alone is staying away.
A. Mary is the only one in our class who isn't taking part in the end-of-term concert.
B. No one in our class but Mary, is taking part in the end-of-term concert.
C. Everyone in Mary's class hopes to do something at the end-of-term concert.
D. The class wants Mary to play in the concert at the end-of-term, but she won't.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

6. I have read nearly all of Dickens's novels, and *A Tale of Two Cities* is my favourite.

A. In my opinion, *A Tale of Two Cities* is quite the best of all the novels by Dickens.

B. Of all the novels by Dickens that I have read, and that's most of them, *A Tale of Two Cities* remains my favourite.

C. I've read a lot more novels by Dickens and still think *A Tale of Two Cities* is the best.

D. I've read a great many novels, but haven't enjoyed any as much as Dickens's *A Tale of Two Cities*.

7. I wasn't early enough to find anyone at home awake.

A. I didn't expect to find anyone awake when I got home.

B. When I got home, I found everyone awake, waiting for me.

C. When I got home late, I used to find my family sleeping.

D. By the time I arrived home, everyone had gone to sleep.

8. I'd have worn the right shoes if I'd known we were going to do all this climbing.

A. I'd have gone on the climb if I'd been wearing the right shoes.

B. If only I'd been wearing suitable shoes, I would have enjoyed the climb.

C. As I didn't realize there was going to be so much climbing, I didn't come in suitable shoes.

D. I didn't realize that these shoes weren't right for climbing in.

9. By modern standards, the first supermarkets were really quite small.

A. Compared with what we have now, the early supermarkets weren't actually very large at all.

B. The early supermarkets and the present-day ones are quite different from each other, even in size.

C. Present-day supermarkets are on the whole larger than the early ones.

D. Supermarkets have grown in size since they were first introduced, but their standards remain the same.

10. I just can't understand why so few people are interested in this camping holiday.

A. I find it surprising that there aren't fewer people interested in such a camping holiday.

B. Hardly anyone wants to go on this camping holiday, which I find strange.

C. It's hardly surprising that so few people are interested in this camping holiday.

D. To my surprise almost no one was interested in such a camping holiday.

11. Let's go shopping sometime mid-week, it gets so crowded at the weekends.

A. I always like to shop mid-week as everywhere is so crowded at weekends.

B. I find it impossible to shop at weekends because there are so many people everywhere.

C. I suggest we avoid the weekend and do our shopping in the middle of the week when it's quieter.

D. The best time to go shopping is midweek when it is usually reasonably quiet.

12. You can rely on Pat to give you any help you may need.

A. If you need help of any kind, be sure to let Pat know.

B. Let Pat know if you need any help with this.

C. Pat is the one to ask if you find you require any assistance.

D. Should you require any assistance, you can count on Pat for it.

13. Mary felt quite certain that her sister would stand by her, but in the end she didn't.

A. Mary had hoped that her sister would come to her aid, but she never did.

B. Mary didn't expect her own sister to let her down like that.

C. Mary was confident that she would have her sister's support, but as it turned out she let her down.

D. It came as a terrible shock to Mary when her own sister turned against her like that

14. Our system is that the losing side pays for the hire of the basketball court.

A. If our side loses, then we will have to pay for the hire of the basketball court.

B. With us it's the winners, not the losers who have to pay for the hire of the basketball court.

C. The losers obviously expect the winning side to pay for the hire of the basketball court.

D. The way we do it is, whichever side loses, that side pays for the hire of the basketball court.

15. We were going to take a holiday in Haiti, and had already booked our flight.

A. Our flight to Haiti was cancelled, so the holiday we had booked went to waste.

B. We had planned a vacation in Haiti and had even made our flight arrangements.

C. We couldn't go to Haiti in the end because we forgot to make arrangements for the flight in advance.

D. We decided against a holiday in Haiti in spite of having paid for our plane tickets.

16. No one but the experts was able to realize that the painting was an imitation, as it greatly resembled the original.

A. It was obvious that only a person with great talent could fake a painting so successfully.

B. It was hard for ordinary people to judge between the fake painting and the real one, but not for the experts.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. It was almost impossible for amateurs to realize that the painting was not authentic, though the experts could judge it quite easily.

D. The painting looked so much like the authentic one that only the experts could tell it wasn't genuine.

17. You could not have made a very good impression on them.

A. You seem to have impressed them very unfavourably.

B. It's impossible that the effect you made on them was particularly positive.

C. Something appears to have made them think you are unsuitable.

D. You should have tried harder to make them think well of you.

18. No sooner had Marion begun her new job than she knew she had made a mistake.

A. As soon as Marion started working, she realized that her decision had not been a good one.

B. Had Marion not just begun a new job, she would have gone looking for a better one.

C. Just before Marion took up her new post, she realized that she was not suited for it.

D. Since Marion did not like her new job, she began looking for one more suitable to her.

19. In spite of feeling confident about her university entrance exams, Jane did very poorly.

A. Jane should have done better than she actually did on her university entrance exams.

B. Jane's confidence in her ability to pass her university entrance exams was not justified by her results.

C. Jane was sure that she would do well when she took her university entrance exams, and indeed her results were quite good.

D. Jane failed her university entrance exams despite being especially well-prepared.

20. Diesel fuel is normally a petroleum product, but good quality diesel fuel can be synthesized from vegetable oil and alcohol.

A. Whereas most diesel fuel is derived from petroleum, alcohol and oil from vegetables can also be used to produce a fine diesel fuel.

B. Artificial diesel fuel made from vegetable oil and alcohol is not as good as petroleum-based diesel fuel.

C. It might be possible to make a substitute for petroleum-based diesel fuel by using vegetable oil and alcohol.

D. There is no difference between natural diesel fuel made from petroleum and the artificial kind made from alcohol and vegetable oil.

21. Although I do not claim to be much good at it, I enjoy playing basketball in my free time.

A. If only I were better at it, I would have more fun playing basketball.

B. I have a lot of fun playing basketball in my spare time despite not being able to describe myself as a very skilful player.

C. I'm sure I would enjoy playing basketball much more if I could play it.

D. I quite enjoy playing basketball in my free time, probably because I am actually quite good at it.

22. Sean, a distant acquaintance of mine, has recently had his first novel accepted for publication.

A. I have a good friend named Sean who is a successful novelist.

B. Sean, a friend of mine, had his first novel published not long ago.

C. The first novel of Sean's, whom I know only distantly, was agreed to be published a short time ago.

D. Sean used his acquaintance with me to help him get his first novel published.

23. I envy Jack, as he seems to accomplish everything so effortlessly.

A. I wish I could get things done as easily as Jack does.

B. Jack makes everything look easy which is not the case for me at all.

C. I am envious of Jack since he has accomplished so much.

D. I'm jealous of Jack because he seems to have everything easy.

24. The new restaurant looks good, yet it seems to have few customers.

A. In order to get more business, the new restaurant should improve its appearance.

B. The new restaurant would have more customers if it looked better.

C. If it had a few more customers, the new restaurant would look better.

D. In spite of its pleasant appearance, the new restaurant does not appear to attract much business.

25. Laurence has hardly worked since he graduated from university three years ago.

A. Laurence has been working hard for the past three years since graduating from university.

B. If Laurence had worked harder in university, he would have found work after he graduated three years ago.

C. Laurence has done very little work during the three years since he graduated from university.

D. It has been hard for Laurence to find work since three years ago, when he graduated from university.

26. No one without a good knowledge of English has much chance of succeeding in international finance.

A. Ability in English is almost essential to success in the field of global finance.

B. Without a good knowledge of English and international finance, you are a nobody.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Even an exceptional knowledge of English is not enough to assure success in international finance.
D. If you want to go into international finance, it would be a good idea to learn English.

27. Mary should never have been allowed to try to swim in the sea alone.
A. When Mary left to swim in the sea alone, she said she knew what she was doing.
B. It would probably be wrong to let Mary swim in the sea on her own.
C. No one could have stopped Mary from trying to swim in the sea by herself.
D. Someone ought to have stopped Mary from attempting to swim in the sea on her own.

28. Due to the heavy snow, all buses have been cancelled until further notice.
A. If it weren't for the heavy snow, you would notice how much further the bus had to go.
B. The buses would not have been cancelled if only it had not snowed so much.
C. Snow has caused the buses to stop running, though there will be an announcement of when they will start up again.
D. If this snow keeps up, there will be an announcement to declare that the buses will no longer run.

29. Having gone to sleep early, she was well rested for her exam the next day.
A. As part of her preparation for her exam, she went to bed at a particularly early hour the night before.
B. As she had not stayed up late the night before her exam, she got a good amount of sleep to prepare her for the next day's exam.
C. She should have made sure to get more sleep before her exam the following day.
D. Had she gone to bed earlier, she would have been better rested for her exam the following day.

30. As long as you stay calm, you have nothing to fear from the interview.
A. You have remained calm for a long time in spite of your fear of the interview.
B. Interviews are only intimidating for people who are not extremely calm.
C. Provided you do not get nervous, the interview won't go badly for you.
D. Even if you are afraid of the interview, it is important not to let it show.

31. No matter how hard he tried, Mike could not make sense of his economics textbook.
A. If Mike had studied harder, he would have been able to comprehend what was in his economics textbook.
B. In spite of his efforts, Mike was unable to understand the contents of his economics textbook.

C. Mike could not understand his economics textbook because he hardly tried to at all.
D. It was impossible for Mike to understand his economics textbook without making a great effort.

32. It's more than a couple of years since I last went there.
A. I have never stayed there for longer than two years.
B. It was only after two years that I went there again.
C. I haven't been there since my visit over two years ago.
D. I had never been there until the year before last.

33. He never sings except when he's taking a shower in the morning.
A. It is very rare to hear him singing out of the shower in the morning.
B. Unless he is taking a shower in the morning, it is impossible to hear him singing.
C. He thinks that singing when you take a shower is a very common occurrence.
D. Whenever he goes into the bathroom for a shower, he starts to sing.

34. In spite of the recent improvements in the political situation, Nigeria still has a long way to go before it returns to full democracy.
A. Although the political situation in Nigeria has never appeared more hopeless, there are still some people who long for a return to full democracy.
B. Following recent developments for the better, Nigeria now looks poised for a return to democracy in the near future.
C. The political situation in Nigeria has been so bad recently that a return to full democracy appears to be hopeless.
D. Nigeria's government has changed for the better recently, but they still have a lot to do before complete democracy is achieved.

35. So far during their stay at this hotel, that couple have done nothing but complain.
A. All that couple have done since they arrived at this hotel is complain.
B. Throughout their time at this hotel, that couple have had no complaints.
C. Up until now, that couple haven't had anything to complain about at this hotel.
D. Since they got to this hotel, nothing has caused that couple to complain.

36. I get the impression that it will take some time for the family to overcome their grief.
A. Apparently, the family have taken a very long time to deal with their sorrow.
B. It appears to me that the family will take some time before they are able to cope with their sorrow.
C. As far as I can see, the family have been suffering now for quite some time.
D. The only thing that will heal this family's suffering, as we can all see, is time.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

37. It was only after she had overcome her shyness that she started to make some friends.

A. Until she overcame it, her shyness had prevented her from making friends with anyone.
B. As her shyness gradually decreased, more people wanted to be friends with her.
C. Before becoming less shy, nobody had wanted to be friends with her.
D. Her ability to make friends helped her to overcome her shyness.

38. Since the 1960s, water pollution has increased, leading to a reduction in the number of fish species.

A. Despite sea pollution dating back to the 1960s, the number of fish in the seas has increased.
B. There was a sharp decrease in the number of fish because of a sudden rise in sea pollution in the 1960s.
C. Sea water was cleaner and there were more varieties of fish before the 1960s.
D. The drop in the number of fish in the sea is directly connected with the increase in sea pollution.

39. He allowed his garden to become overrun with weeds during the time that he was focusing on growing his business.

A. He didn't notice that his garden needed weeding because he was too busy concentrating on his business.
B. When building a business up, it is easy to become tied down with work and neglect domestic chores such as weeding the garden.
C. He shouldn't have left his garden unattended while he tried to expand his company.
D. While concentrating on expanding his company, he let his garden become overgrown with weeds.

40. He should have been writing his research paper, not playing games on his Playstation.

A. He knew he ought to write his research paper, yet he still spent some time playing games on his Playstation.
B. He would much rather have been playing games on his Playstation than writing his research paper.
C. He was playing on his Playstation when he was supposed to be writing his research paper.
D. He could have been playing a game on his Playstation, rather than writing his research paper.

41. By the time I had got up the courage to ask her to marry me, she was engaged to somebody else.

A. At the moment I felt brave enough to propose to her, I learnt that she had already promised to marry another man.
B. Before I felt brave enough to propose to her, she had agreed to marry another man.
C. Just when I asked her to marry me, she accepted an engagement to another man.

D. I offered her a proposal of marriage, but she said she was already engaged to someone else.

42. Unless they comply with the rules, they won't be allowed back into the club.

A. As long as they refuse to behave, it doesn't seem possible for them to be accepted into the club.
B. They can go to the club once more, but only if they obey the rules.
C. They can't enter the club because they have violated the rules.
D. They can only enter the club again if they behave in accordance with the rules.

43. You're not obliged to sign the contract now, but a delay may mean losing the position.

A. The company is offering the contract, would like you to think carefully before signing the document.
B. The job will certainly be given to somebody less hesitant if you do not sign at once.
C. You do not have to sign the contract immediately, but the company doesn't promise to reserve the job for you.
D. You must wait before signing a contract even if you feel you should accept employment straightaway.

44. When he returned home years later, with so many changes to the house, he was barely able to recognize it.

A. He found it hard to identify the house after his long absence as it did not look the same at all.
B. He completely changed the appearance of his house a few years after he came home.
C. As it looked totally different, he couldn't find his old house when he went back to visit.
D. Because he was unfamiliar with the area, it was difficult for him to locate his old home.

45. From the look on your face, I'm sure this is the first time you've eaten Indian food.

A. The expression on your face makes it clear that you'll never eat Indian food again.
B. I don't think you like Indian food as there is a strange look on your face.
C. What I understand from the look on your face is that this won't be the last time you eat Indian food.
D. You can't have tried Indian food before, as far as I can gather from the expression on your face.

46. You could have been more tactful to her when you broke the news of her dismissal from work.

A. How you broke the news to her did not matter so much, as being dismissed from work would upset her anyway.
B. The way you informed her about her dismissal from work needn't have been so direct.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Since you were careful about the way you informed her, she wasn't really hurt because of her dismissal from work.
D. She wouldn't have been so upset if you had been more tactful when informing her about her being dismissed.

47. Everybody believes that he shouldn't have trusted the people around him so much.
A. He was so credulous that all the people around him could easily deceive him.
B. He now admits that some of the people around him didn't deserve to be trusted at all.
C. Nobody thinks that any of the people around him are honest enough to be trusted.
D. The general opinion is that he made a mistake by having so much faith in the people around him.

48. The government couldn't have passed this law without the support of several members from the opposition.
A. Only a few members from the opposition supported the law, so the government couldn't pass it.
B. I don't believe that the government will be able to pass this law if some members from the opposition don't back it.
C. The government was only able to pass this law because some members from the opposition backed it.
D. The government managed to pass the law even without the support of any members from the opposition.

49. He needn't have hurried as the meeting didn't start until quite a while after the time for which it had been planned.
A. The meeting started rather later than scheduled, so it wasn't necessary for him to hurry.
B. There was no need for him to hurry because he had plenty of time before the scheduled time of the meeting.
C. He didn't need to hurry as he already knew that the meeting wouldn't start as scheduled.
D. He wouldn't have arrived at the meeting on time if he hadn't hurried.

50. I'd suggest that we avoid telling any scary stories with Janet around, since she's a bit unstable and could get hysterical.
A. Janet has trouble keeping her emotions under control, especially when she is told frightening stories.
B. Since Janet is somewhat unbalanced, the only way to make her laugh is by telling stories, but we should avoid scary ones as they might cause her to panic.
C. It is no fun to tell frightening stories to Janet, who is not very stable mentally, because she only laughs instead of getting scared.
D. Janet is somewhat mentally unbalanced and might easily become uncontrollably emotional, so let's not tell frightening stories in her presence.

2

1. He might have forgotten the place you'd arranged to meet at.
A. Perhaps he didn't remember where you were going to meet.
B. You planned to meet him at a place that he'd forgotten about.
C. He didn't remember meeting you at that place.
D. He couldn't remember where the meeting place was.

2. Ian has no intention of coming to the party, so we may as well not invite him.
A. None of us wants Ian to be at the party, so we aren't inviting him.
B. Let's not invite Ian to the parry unless he promises to come.
C. As he doesn't mean to come anyway, we needn't ask Ian to the party.
D. Because he never wants to come, we never ask Ian to parties with us.

3. The holiday might have been cheaper, but at least we were fortunate with the weather.
A. We didn't realize the holiday would be so cheap, and the climate was nice, too.
B. We can be thankful that the weather was good, although the holiday was a little expensive.
C. The holiday should have been less expensive as we hardly had any nice weather.
D. Despite the favourable weather, we still paid too much for the holiday.

4. The fire must have been started on purpose; otherwise, it couldn't have caused so much damage.
A. The fire might have been very serious if nobody had tried to prevent it.
B. If someone were to start a fire there, it could prove highly damaging.
C. No one can say for sure how the fire broke out, but the harm it did is obvious.
D. Seeing that it destroyed so many things, the fire can't have been accidental.

5. I have almost no doubt that the mail will have been delivered to us by three o'clock this afternoon.
A. The post might be here by three o'clock this afternoon, though I very much doubt it.
B. Without doubt, the letters are going to be posted before three o'clock today.
C. I'm pretty sure that we will have got the mail at or before three o'clock today.
D. I want to make sure that the mail is delivered today no later than 3 p.m.

6. Unless the problem is corrected immediately, it will only continue to get worse.
A. Although the crisis has been addressed, things have not begun to get better as yet.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. The situation is bound to deteriorate even more if it is not rectified without delay.
C. We're only causing more problems by allowing the crisis to grow and get out of hand.
D. The fact that the problem seems to be getting worse suggests that it was identified incorrectly.

7. For an allergic person, a bee-sting can be very serious, often resulting in a severe reaction or even death.

A. Allergies to bee-stings usually result in the death of the person stung, but sometimes they survive.
B. Bees can cause extreme allergies in people, some of whom may even die as a result.
C. A person who is allergic to bees might get very ill and can possibly die if stung.
D. It's hardly possible for one who is allergic to bees to survive a sting.

8. Whole populations of Australia's natives were wiped out in order that civilization could advance.

A. To allow for the expansion of civilization, entire groups of Australia's aboriginal people were killed.
B. The growth of civilization in Australia couldn't have been achieved without the ethnic cleansing of the entire continent.
C. The existence of Australia's natives was the biggest obstacle in the effort to advance the modern way of life.
D. If the native Australians had not been exterminated, there would be no civilization on the continent today.

9. In England, as in Turkey, many surnames are derived from the skills and professions of ancestors.

A. Most sons in England, as in Turkey, are named after their father's profession.
B. Surnames in England can often be traced back to the skills and professions of ancestors, as is also the case in Turkey.
C. Surnames in most countries, including England and Turkey, are based on the names of former skills and professions.
D. Many skills or professions in both England and Turkey are named after the surnames of the ancestors who carried them out.

10. No one under 18 is allowed in the club, and you will be no exception.

A. The club is only for people over 18, so you might not be allowed in.
B. If you are over 18, then it is legal for you to go into the club.
C. No one in the club is under 18, but you are an exception.
D. The rule that those under 18 are forbidden from entering the club is applicable to you, too.

11. Due to unforeseen circumstances, our group's scheduled visit to the museum has been called off.

A. The trip to the museum that we'd planned is now cancelled because something unexpected has happened.
B. Something happened at the museum, so they cancelled our visit.
C. We are no longer going to the museum because there is no time on our schedule.
D. We cannot go to see the museum at the arranged time because it will be closed.

12. The level of unemployment in this district is said to be far higher than anywhere else in the country.

A. This area is worse than the rest of the country, especially in terms of the quality of work that gets done.
B. People believe that the lack of work is not so keen in the rest of the country as it is in this area.
C. People talk about losing their jobs much more around here than elsewhere in the country.
D. Because of its position, this region has fewer jobs on offer than other places in the country.

13. Although she said otherwise, I felt certain that she'd been offended by my remark.

A. Even though my remark was offensive, she assured me that it hadn't bothered her.
B. I was sure my words had caused her no offence; otherwise, she'd have told me.
C. I was in no doubt, because of her later attitude to me, that she was insulted by my comment.
D. I was convinced that she'd taken my comment as an insult despite her claim to the contrary.

14. Only by staying in the city for at least a week, would it be possible for one to see all the sites.

A. If you wanted to look at all the sites in the city, you would need to be there not less than a week.
B. A week at the most was enough to visit all the sites in the city.
C. You should extend your stay here for another week if you want to see all the sites in the city.
D. Even though you may stay there longer, it only needs a week to see all the attractions.

15. We can't speak of our economy as healthy when there is a widening gap between the rich and the poor.

A. Our economy is improving, so there will be less difference between the rich and the poor.
B. If our economy were better handled, there would be less of a gap between the rich and the poor.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Our economy can't be called healthy as long as the rich are getting richer and the poor poorer.
D. It is possible that our economy is in good shape, but many people are still poor.

16. A quarter of all bird species in the world are known to have become extinct during the past two hundred years.
A. It has been acknowledged that one-fourth of all bird species have ceased to exist over the last two centuries.
B. It is estimated that one-fourth of all bird species will become extinct within the next two centuries.
C. It is known that two centuries ago the number of birds living on the earth was 25% greater than it is today.
D. We are likely to cause the extinction of one-fourth of all bird species during the next two hundred years.

17. Tom Higdon was dismissed from his job as a teacher in 1911 for suggesting that the children of farm workers should be educated.
A. After being fired from his teaching position in 1911, Tom Higdon suggested that the children of farm workers ought to be educated.
B. Tom Higdon's suggestions in 1911 that the children of farm workers didn't deserve to be educated led to his dismissal.
C. In 1911, the teacher Tom Higdon was fired because he proposed that farm workers' children be educated.
D. In 1911, Tom Higdon was fired from his post as a teacher for teaching the children of farm workers, who shouldn't have been educated.

18. As the city grew industrially, more and more immigrants were attracted to the newly-created jobs.
A. The number of citizens in the city remained very low as long as there was a limited amount of industrial work available.
B. The more the city's industry grew, making new jobs available, the more immigrants arrived to fill them.
C. The city drew in a lot of immigrants, although industry grew only slowly and thus job vacancies were scarce.
D. While industry was increasing, there was also a growing need for immigrants to work in the newly-created jobs.

19. There is little pleasure to be gained from a gift given unwillingly.
A. More enjoyment can be found in giving a present than in receiving it.
B. Presents should only be given if you think it'll make the receiver happy.
C. You will certainly not enjoy giving a present to a person you don't like.
D. Unless a present is given freely, it won't bring much happiness.

20. Should you choose not to continue with your education, we will still support you.
A. We would be willing to support you if you needed help with your studies.
B. If you don't carry on with your education, we'll be unable to help you.

C. We are prepared to stand by you even if you decide to give up your education.
D. Even though you've stopped studying, we still have confidence in you.

21. The link between smoking and cancer had never been acknowledged before that research.
A. The results of that research represented the first time anyone had acknowledged the link between smoking and cancer.
B. Despite extensive research, the connection between smoking and cancer hadn't yet been proved.
C. The connection between smoking and cancer hasn't been acknowledged yet, and requires plenty of further research.
D. No one has yet fully accepted that there is any connection between smoking and cancer.

22. In general, restaurants with a good view charge very high prices even if they don't serve good food.
A. The view from the restaurant is wonderful, but the food they serve isn't as good.
B. Whether the food they serve is good or not, dining at scenic restaurants is usually very expensive.
C. People don't mind paying large bills at scenic restaurants, as they know they're paying for the view as well.
D. If a restaurant has a good view, generally it is the view that attracts customers, not the food served there.

23. Unless I phone and tell you otherwise, I'll be waiting at the cinema tonight.
A. I'll only call to inform you if I can't make it to the cinema tonight.
B. I'll be at the cinema tonight, but I'll telephone you to finalize details.
C. I will only be at the cinema if I tell you for certain over the phone.
D. As soon as I arrive there, I'll phone from the cinema and let you know.

24. I've booked a table for eight in case you should change your mind and decide to join us.
A. You can change your mind and decide to join us, if you wish, as I can always change our booking to a table for eight.
B. If you change your mind and join us for dinner, let me know as we'll have to arrange a table for eight then.
C. So that we have a large enough table if you decide to join us after all, I've reserved one for eight people.
D. There'll be eight people, including you, so I should reserve a table for eight if you have decided to join us.

25. We narrowly avoided an accident with a coach by managing to stop quickly.
A. If the coach hadn't stopped so suddenly, we wouldn't have had the accident.
B. The gap we had left between us and the coach was too narrow to avoid an accident.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. It was such a narrow road that we nearly had an accident with a coach.
D. We would have had a collision with a coach if we hadn't come to a stop so swiftly.

26. Whether you like it or not, my aunt is coming to stay for the next two weeks.
A. I wonder if you'd mind if my aunt came here to stay for the following two weeks.
B. My aunt will be staying for the next fortnight, regardless of your feelings in the matter.
C. If it doesn't bother you too much, my aunt would like to stay here for the next two weeks.
D. I don't know if you'll like her or not, but my aunt is going to stay for the next couple of weeks.

27. I'm not sure whether I can make it for the start of the meeting, so you don't have to wait for me.
A. You had better hold the meeting without me as I won't be able to attend it at that hour.
B. The meeting ought to open at the scheduled hour regardless of my being delayed.
C. I certainly won't be there for the beginning of the meeting, but I'll try to join you later.
D. You can start the meeting without me as I may not be able to get there for the beginning of it.

28. They can't have been told the news, or they would have rung us immediately.
A. They couldn't tell us what had happened, although we talked on the phone.
B. In spite of the fact that they phoned us as soon as possible, we weren't able to give them the news.
C. As they haven't called us, we can assume that they don't know what's happened.
D. They probably didn't phone us because they didn't want to tell anyone what happened.

29. Without the necessary equipment and expertise, rock climbing is a very dangerous activity.
A. Rock climbing is only safe if you have an expert climbing with you.
B. It is illegal to go rock climbing if you don't know enough about the sport.
C. Sports such as rock climbing need a lot of expensive materials and training.
D. Rock climbing is not safe unless you have the right tools and enough knowledge.

30. We're still hesitating about which school our son ought to go to.
A. We haven't yet decided where we should send our son to school.
B. We won't send our son to any school unless we are certain that it is the one we want.

C. We are not sure whether we should let our son choose a school for himself.
D. We had great difficulty deciding upon which school our son should attend.

31. We weren't entirely convinced, in spite of his explanation, that his action hadn't been deliberate.
A. He tried to explain the exact reason why he'd acted like that although he knew that we wouldn't believe him.
B. Even after he explained, we still had some doubts about whether he'd acted unintentionally.
C. His explanation was not sufficiently convincing to make all of us change our minds about his action.
D. We were sure that he'd intended to do what he actually did, so his explanation was quite unnecessary.

32. Just which one of the two witnesses is telling the truth about the situation is unclear.
A. People believe that both of the two witnesses could, in fact, be lying.
B. It is hard to tell whether the two witnesses are telling the truth or lying.
C. Of the two witnesses, it is uncertain whose account of the event is truthful.
D. It is likely that neither witness is giving us a truthful account of the situation.

33. It's impossible to escape from America completely as its culture has spread to every comer of the globe.
A. Many people have tried to run away from America but find that they can't because there are Americans on every corner.
B. Wherever you go, you will encounter some aspects of American culture, so there's no way to get away from the country entirely.
C. If you want to travel round the world and see different cultures, you may be disappointed as every place has become Americanized.
D. American culture has been so successful that it's spread all over the world and no place can avoid being influenced by it.

34. Whereas Janet had thought the storm would be over in a short time, in fact, it went on for several hours.
A. Janet hadn't thought that the storm would arrive at such great speed, but it did.
B. Even after the storm was over, the bad weather continued for many hours, as Janet expected.
C. The storm continued for quite a while, contrary to what Janet had expected.
D. For several hours, Janet had to wait where she was until the storm was completely over.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

35. Essentially, there are two ways of solving this problem, but the question is: which one will provide the ideal solution for us?

A. While we basically have two ways to solve the problem, we should decide on the one offering a better result.

B. It is essential that we solve this problem one way or another, so let's choose one way and start.

C. Whether this problem can be fundamentally solved in one of the two available ways is questionable.

D. We must question the solution to this problem, or we may regret it later if we find we haven't taken the right step.

36. What began as a pleasant hike ended up being a fight for survival.

A. The fight that nearly cost them their lives was initiated during a hike in the woods.

B. They started the day hiking together and finished it trying to kill one another.

C. Though they had planned to spend the day walking, they ended it with a nasty fight.

D. It started as an enjoyable walk in the country, but resulted in a nearly fatal situation.

37. I've been through this kind of weather before, and I think we should take shelter.

A. Though the weather is good, we need a roof over our heads for the night.

B. Experience has taught me that in such weather, we had better look for a safe place.

C. I know that the weather will get worse, and we have nowhere to take shelter.

D. Since we can't do much in this weather, we should just go back into the house.

38. Regardless of Bob's opinion in this matter, I think I've done the right thing.

A. I'm sure I have acted correctly in this instance, whatever Bob may think.

B. I've thought about Bob's views on this issue, but I think I'll do as I want.

C. Until Bob told me I was wrong, I thought I was right about this issue.

D. My opinion that Bob had done the wrong thing in this case turned out to be right.

39. Though he said he would be in touch, he has neither phoned nor sent me an email.

A. Both the phone and the e-mail have been out of order, so he could not contact me.

B. He writes the most touching e-mail messages I have ever read, though he never phones.

C. From his promise, I'd have expected a phone call or an e-mail from him, but I haven't got either.

D. Nothing in either his phone messages or his e-mails has really touched upon the main point.

40. My mother has told me not to accept lifts from strangers whatever the reason.

A. My mother criticizes me severely whenever I get a lift from someone I don't know.

B. According to my mother, there is no reason for me to ask people I don't know for lifts.

C. Unless I have a good reason, my mother says I shouldn't drive anywhere with a stranger.

D. I've been advised by my mother that I must never get into a car driven by someone I don't know.

41. "I'm afraid we haven't received the results of your tests yet," said the doctor to her patient.

A. The doctor apologized to her patient about not yet having got the results of his tests.

B. The doctor told her patient not to be frightened of receiving the results of his tests.

C. The doctor said she was afraid of receiving the results of her patient's tests.

D. The patient understood that the doctor had some fears about getting the results of his tests.

42. He wanted to know if there was anything he could do to help.

A. He asked us what he should do to assist us.

B. If there were any way in which he could aid us, we'd tell him.

C. He said he could have done something if he had known we needed help.

D. He was wondering whether his assistance was needed at all.

43. His response to being told he was terminally ill was the most courageous I have ever seen.

A. I have never seen anyone react more bravely than him to being informed that he would die because of his illness.

B. He tried hard to appear brave as he replied to the doctors after being told he had a serious disease.

C. The doctors told him to be brave about his terminal illness and he replied that he would try to do his best.

D. As far as I know, he was never more courageous than when he was told that he was terminally ill.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

44. He had said he was only coming for a short visit, but by the time he left, he had been staying for six months.

A. In contrast to what he had told us initially, he has been staying with us for six months now.

B. Although he'd informed us that his visit would be short, he ended up staying for half a year.

C. He told us that he would not stay long, but now it appears that his visit might last as long as six months.

D. He's always saying he'll only stay a short time, but the last time he visited us, he stayed for half a year.

45. I don't understand how you could have survived all those years in China without speaking a word of the language.

A. Now that you are moving to China, you had better begin to study the language since it will be difficult to survive without it.

B. It must have taken a lot of determination to go to a country as different as China without speaking any of the language at all.

C. Living in China for so long without learning any of the language, as you have done, is something beyond my imagination.

D. Chinese is so difficult that I understand you had to survive for a long time without speaking it while you learnt the basics.

46. A book interesting for one person can be neutral or even dull for another.

A. Tastes for the same book may differ from one person to another.

B. Just because I enjoy a book, it doesn't mean that everyone will.

C. Some people find those books which most readers enjoy very boring.

D. It is impossible to write a book that everyone will find interesting.

47. We were told that we should not travel to Iran, but I'm glad we didn't listen.

A. We should have listened to the people who told us not to go to Iran.

B. We should not have minded the advice of those who told us not to travel to Iran.

C. We just ignored the people who advised us against travelling to Iran.

D. We are happy to have gone to Iran despite being advised against it.

48. I was amazed that my ordinarily humourless boss could come up with such a hilarious joke.

A. It was so uncharacteristic of my boss to tell a really funny joke that I was thoroughly surprised.

B. My boss's jokes are usually funny, but this one was even funnier than usual.

C. Since my boss has such a great sense of humour, I was astounded to hear him tell such a bad joke.

D. If anyone can tell a good joke, then my normally stern and unsmiling boss can, too.

49. Not even a downpour would have prevented them from going on their hike.

A. It wasn't even pouring down when they postponed their hike.

B. They wouldn't have cancelled their hike even if it had rained heavily.

C. They didn't even attempt to go hiking when it started to rain.

D. It was only the torrential rain that stopped them from going hiking.

50. The haircut, combined with her new style of clothing, made her look years younger.

A. After having her hair cut, she started to wear stylish clothes.

B. Had she insisted on wearing the same clothes, she would not seem so young now.

C. She looked well below her age after the change in both her hair and the way she dressed.

D. Even though her clothes were modern, she had an old-fashioned hair style until recently.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

3

1. **I remember Jane telling him about the meeting, even though he says she didn't.**
   A. He denies having been told about the meeting, but I recall hearing Jane tell him about it.
   B. He says that I didn't remember to tell Jane about the meeting, but I did.
   C. I reminded Jane to tell him about the meeting, even if he claims she didn't do it.
   D. I remember Jane, who told him about the meeting, but he says he doesn't.

2. **Arguing with the boss has considerably reduced his chances of promotion.**
   A. He would definitely have been promoted by now if he hadn't quarrelled with the boss.
   B. The likelihood of his being promoted has significantly decreased because of his arguments with the boss.
   C. His promotion was certain until he had a dispute with the boss.
   D. He argued with the boss about why he wasn't considered for promotion.

3. **It was under a fortnight before his final exams when Jim began to regret not having studied sufficiently.**
   A. Although he worked hard for almost two weeks before the finals, Jim still didn't pass them.
   B. Jim felt sorry because he hadn't done any work until two weeks before the final exams.
   C. There was less than a fortnight's time before the finals, but Jim hadn't even started studying for them.
   D. Jim started to wish, less than two weeks before he took them, that he had done more work for his finals.

4. **It's no use talking to her because she'll do as she pleases whatever we say.**
   A. Nothing we can say will make her change her ways, so it's pointless for us to say anything.
   B. It makes no difference who talks to her because she refuses to listen to either of us.
   C. We've told her it's not important, and we don't need to say anything more about it.
   D. She only cares about herself and never talks to either of us.

5. **His giving in his resignation took his work colleagues completely by surprise.**
   A. He surprised all of his work colleagues by taking so long to resign.
   B. According to his co-workers, his resigning from his job was completely unnecessary.
   C. His co-workers hadn't expected him to resign from his job at all.
   D. None of his work colleagues could understand the actual reason for his resignation.

6. **Apart from being conveniently located near the beach, that hotel has nothing about it to make me recommend it to you.**
   A. The only feature of that hotel that I can recommend to you is that it's close to the beach.
   B. The hotel I've recommended to you is very comfortable as it is near the beach.
   C. As regards a hotel, nothing is more important for me than its being close to the beach.
   D. The beach near that hotel doesn't have anything special that I can recommend to you.

7. **For reasons of hygiene, it's forbidden to try on the earrings in the jewellery department.**
   A. Customers who care for hygiene are advised in the jewellery department not to try on any earrings.
   B. Earrings are considered unhygienic and so forbidden for sale in this jewellery department.
   C. Because it is not hygienic, customers in the jewellery department are not allowed to try on the earrings.
   D. Being hygienic in the jewellery department is the decision of the customer and not the management.

8. **Sometimes having professional assistance with your CV can increase your chances of finding a job.**
   A. Having your CV professionally prepared determines whether you'll get the job or not.
   B. The prospects for finding employment can possibly be enhanced by a professionally-produced CV.
   C. Having a professional help you with your CV is a sure way to find a job.
   D. Without a professional CV, it is impossible to find a job.

9. **The sound of our voices was completely drowned by the roar of the machinery.**
   A. We tried hard to hear each other above the deafening machines.
   B. We knew that the machines would drown out our conversation, so we didn't try to speak.
   C. Because the machines were so deafening, our voices seemed rather faint.
   D. The machines were making such a loud noise that we couldn't hear each other.

10. **She never lets her daughter participate in an activity unless it is under the supervision of an adult.**
    A. She always takes her daughter to activities which are supervised by grown-ups.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. As long as she herself is present at the activity, she permits her daughter to join in.

C. The only activities in which she allows her daughter to take part are those watched over by a grown-up.

D. If an older person is in attendance, she usually agrees to her daughter's participation in activities.

11. Considering this shop is the most expensive in town, the quality of its products is of a very low standard.

A. The products of this shop are considered to be very low quality, yet it is among the most expensive shops in town.

B. Because of the high standard of its products, this shop is the one with the highest prices in town.

C. Among the town's most expensive ones, this shop is renowned for the high standard of its products.

D. One would expect higher quality products from this shop as it is more expensive than all the others in town.

12. There was far too much evidence to the contrary for the judge to believe his story.

A. The judge believed his story because it presented so much information in his own favour.

B. The proof against him was not sufficient for the judge to convict him.

C. The facts presented against him were so overwhelming that the judge discounted his story.

D. While the judge wanted to believe his story, there was just not enough evidence to support it.

13. Not all societies share the same ideas on family life and the correct way to raise children.

A. Attitudes towards family life and children's education vary according to the society one is in.

B. The role of the family and methods of bringing up children are changing in society.

C. The accepted ideas in one society about raising children may be unacceptable in another.

D. Societies have different attitudes about family life and how children should be brought up.

14. The price of the blouse was too tempting for me to resist buying it.

A. I couldn't resist buying the blouse despite the fact that it was too expensive.

B. I ended up buying the blouse as it was such a bargain.

C. I had enough money on me to buy the blouse, so I decided to get it.

D. I bought the blouse because it was just what I was looking for.

15. The more I hear about him, the less I want to meet him.

A. Each time I'm told something else about that man, my desire to meet him decreases.

B. People keep telling me things about him, and so I've decided never to meet him.

C. I don't know why people talk about that man so much, as I've met him and have little to say about him.

D. I had wanted to meet the man, but now I know so much about him that I don't think it's necessary.

16. Although London is far from being an unpolluted city, the problem isn't as bad as it used to be.

A. Compared to its situation in the past, these days there is hardly any pollution in London.

B. London is undoubtedly still polluted, but it's less of a problem because people are accustomed to it now.

C. London isn't as polluted as it was in the past; in fact, the pollution problem has been solved.

D. While the problem definitely hasn't disappeared, there is less pollution in London nowadays.

17. Any health benefits gained by eating meat are far outweighed by the hazards of doing so.

A. Though meat can be unhealthy, it's even more unhealthy to avoid eating it.

B. Consuming animal flesh can harm you, but it's still an essential source of nutrition.

C. Eating meat may promote health in some ways, but harms it in many more.

D. In order to be healthy, it's important to eat meat despite potential health risks.

18. I must admit this is the most spectacular view I've ever seen during my extensive travels.

A. So far on this journey, we've seen a lot of beautiful places, but this one is by far the most attractive.

B. I've travelled quite a lot in my life, and admittedly, have never seen such a breathtaking view as this.

C. I can't help but remark that the reason why I travel so extensively is not to miss such marvellous places as this one.

D. I don't think we'll ever encounter a more beautiful view in our lives than this, since it is so breathtaking.

19. It seems to me that his real identity will always remain a secret.

A. I don't think anyone will ever know who he actually was.

B. The truth about him should never be told to anyone.

C. I think that he kept his genuine identity hidden from me.

D. He has kept quiet about himself and will never reveal anything to me.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

20. Such a major operation as this has proved completely successful in very few cases.

A. In addition to this one, they have been significantly successful in a few operations before.
B. There aren't many cases in which an important operation like this has been fully successful.
C. This case is the first one in which an important operation has been successfully accomplished.
D. They have performed very successful operations on several occasions in cases similar to this.

21. Of the members, half were for the proposal and half were against.

A. Many members didn't agree with the proposal, but some did.
B. None of the members could agree whether to accept or reject the proposal.
C. Half of the members were chosen for the project, but those who weren't objected to it.
D. The number of members who favoured the proposal was equal to the number who opposed it.

22. Naturally, a person prefers to make friends with people who accept him as he is.

A. It's natural for one to choose friends from those who won't criticize the way one is.
B. If a person doesn't like you the way you are, then you shouldn't form a friendship with him.
C. The selection of one's friends usually comes from those with the same personalities as one's own.
D. It isn't natural to choose friends from those who behave unacceptably.

23. The bag you want is more or less the same price as the one I offered you.

A. The bag you offered was more expensive than the one I wanted.
B. The bag I want will cost me less than the one you offered.
C. There isn't much difference in price between the bag you want and the one I offered you.
D. The difference between the bag you wanted and the one I suggested was just in their prices; they were otherwise almost the same.

24. Despite his seeming control over nature, there are still some points where man remains helpless against her.

A. Man is defenceless against nature, because he cannot have any influence on her.
B. Although man has an apparent control over nature, he hasn't fully conquered her yet.
C. Man believes he has complete control over nature, but in many respects, this isn't so.
D. Even though man can affect her, in many areas nature still does things better.

25. The fatigue we usually feel after a long journey becomes keener when we fly over different time zones.

A. We normally experience fatigue on a long flight only when we cross time zones.
B. Generally people feel exhausted when crossing time zones, but it is not a serious ailment.
C. Flying over different time zones usually causes certain ailments which may take a long time to recover from.
D. Crossing time zones increases fatigue, which is a normal experience on a long flight.

26. Susan wishes she had bought the car when she had first seen it because when she went back later, it had been sold.

A. Susan regretted not buying the car the first time she saw it, as by the time she returned later on, someone else had already bought it.
B. If the car hadn't already been sold the first time Susan laid eyes on it, she would have definitely bought it.
C. Susan wanted to buy the car when she saw it for the first time because she knew that if she came back later, it might have been sold by then.
D. Susan really wishes that the car she decided to buy the moment she saw it had not already been sold to someone else.

27. They must have left for their holiday to Dover because their car is not where it is normally parked in the parking lot.

A. Their car is still out there in the parking lot, so they can't have left for their holiday in Dover yet.
B. If they had left for their vacation to Dover, the car would still be parked it its usual place.
C. If they hadn't left for their vacation to Dover, their car would be in its usual place in the car park.
D. They were planning to go to Dover for their holiday, so that is perhaps why their car isn't in the parking lot.

28. If Russia didn't have such strict visa regulations, more people would be able to visit the country and see the beautiful cities of Moscow and St. Petersburg.

A. Because of Russia's rigid visa regulations, fewer people are able to take a holiday in that country and observe the lovely cities of Moscow and St. Petersburg.
B. Russian people wish that their visa regulations were looser, so that more visitors would be able to come to the great cities of Moscow and St. Petersburg.
C. The charming cities of Moscow and St. Petersburg have been visited by more foreign tourists since Russia loosened its tough visa rules.
D. More and more people are travelling to Russia, despite the tight visa regulations, to see the amazing cities of Moscow and St. Petersburg.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

29. If the driver of the Mercedes hadn't drunk so much, the fatal collision with the school minibus wouldn't have happened.

A. The driver of the Mercedes hadn't actually drunk too much when he happened to crash disastrously into the school minibus.

B. If the school minibus hadn't crashed into the Mercedes in a bloody accident, the driver, who was actually drunk, wouldn't have been killed.

C. The school minibus wouldn't have hit the Mercedes if its driver hadn't been so drunk, and no one would have been killed.

D. The deadly crash between the school minibus and the Mercedes only happened because the driver of the Mercedes was drunk.

30. Passengers arriving in Paris by plane catch their first glimpse of the city as they are flying over the Eiffel Tower.

A. When people arrive in Paris by plane, they must first fly over the Eiffel Tower.

B. The Eiffel Tower provides people arriving in Paris on a plane with their first view of the city as they fly overhead.

C. The Eiffel Tower is the sight which first greets visitors to Paris, but only when they arrive by plane.

D. Passengers get a glimpse of The Eiffel Tower as they are flying over Paris on their way out of the airport.

31. Residents of the area like to go to the park to enjoy a tea break after taking a walk along the shore.

A. After having a stroll along the shore, people living in this area enjoy going to the park and having a tea break.

B. If you are tired after walking along the shore, people here suggest that you should go to the park for a tea break.

C. The park by the shore is a wonderful place for residents to have a tea break when they go for a walk.

D. Enjoying a tea break with the residents of the park can be very enjoyable after a long walk along the shore.

32. The people of Cambodia wish that so many land mines hadn't been laid in their country, as many people have lost limbs by stepping on them.

A. The Cambodian people ought not to have planted so many land mines in their country because they have caused many people to lose their legs when they have exploded.

B. The people of Cambodia want fewer land mines placed in their country as many people are becoming limbless by treading on them.

C. Cambodians feel that it was a really bad thing to have had so many land mines placed in their country because such a large number of people have had limbs blown off by them.

D. Had there been fewer land mines scattered around Cambodia, fewer people would have had their limbs blown off by them.

33. It does not seem very probable that Eric will be able to find a new apartment before he has to leave his old one.

A. Eric doesn't think he will be able to find a new apartment before he is thrown out of his old one.

B. Eric's search for a new apartment while there is still time may well succeed, but only if he works really hard at it.

C. It is hardly likely that Eric will be unable to find a new apartment before he is out on the streets.

D. That Eric's search for a new apartment will be successful before he has to vacate his old one appears highly unlikely.

34. She is currently writing a historical book about food, which will include old recipes and the history behind them.

A. At the moment, she is collecting recipes and the historical information behind them for the book which she intends to write on food.

B. The book she is writing at the moment is on the history of food, with old recipes and stories behind them.

C. There are many interesting historical facts behind the old recipes to be found in her book, which is a history of food.

D. The book she is writing is actually a historical book, but it also contains information about old recipes and the stories behind them.

35. You can never be sure about the accuracy of TV weather reports.

A. If you want to know how the weather is going to be, you should watch TV.

B. There are more accurate ways of learning how the weather will be than watching TV.

C. If I were you, I would rely on the TV weather report.

D. Weather forecasts on television are notoriously unreliable.

36. If Dick had John's position in the company, everybody believes he would be able to motivate the workers better.

A. Everybody who works in this company thinks that John motivates the workers well, so that is why he has a better job here than Dick.

B. If Dick were able to motivate the workers better, he would be given John's present job in the company.

C. It is believed that John is not as good at encouraging the company's workers as Dick would be if he had the same job.

D. Everybody in the company thinks that the workers were motivated far better when Dick was doing John's present job.

37. The opinions of the teaching staff were divided as to whether they should change the course book or follow the old one.

A. Some members of the teaching staff were in favour of following a new course book, while others thought they should continue with the old one.

B. There were different opinions among the teaching staff about the new course book, and in the end, those who were against choosing a new one won.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. The teaching staff could not agree upon a new course book, so they decided to continue with the old one.
D. There was no general agreement among the teaching staff about which they should choose as their new course book.

38. It was very important for Jill to go home to see her sister's new baby girl, whatever the cost of the ticket.
A. Even though Jill wanted very much to fly home and meet her sister's baby girl, the fare was too much for her.
B. Jill didn't care about the cost of the ticket, since the only thing she wanted was to get home to meet her sister's new-born daughter.
C. Because Jill doesn't have a lot of money, flying home to meet her sister's new daughter was less important to her than the cost of the ticket.
D. Knowing how important it was for Jill to meet her new niece, Jill's sister took care of the cost of the ticket so that she could fly home and do so.

39. Communicating with locals in a foreign country is a bit like becoming a mime since you must often rely on hand gestures.
A. In foreign countries, you will often see local mimes who communicate solely by using their hands so that everyone can understand what they are trying to say.
B. Locals in a foreign country who don't know another language often communicate with tourists by miming.
C. You often feel like a mime when you are trying to speak to someone in a foreign country because of frequently having to use your hands to convey what you are trying to say.
D. When miming, it is important to remember to use your hands, especially when you are speaking to locals in a foreign country.

40. Coral reefs create underwater habitats that are essential for many species of marine organisms, and there are also some fish who use them as a refuge from predators.
A. Many fish tend to stay in coral reefs because there they are both safe from predators and supplied with a rich food source.
B. Coral reefs are very important for many kinds of marine life forms because they provide a place to live as well as a place for some fish to hide from their enemies.
C. Coral reefs provide a place to live for many types of sea creatures, including predators who use them as a place to rest.
D. Coral reefs are becoming scarce and this creates an important problem for the many marine animals which use them as a place to live as well as a place of protection.

41. It is her sense of humour and the supportive friends surrounding her that make it possible for her to endure these difficult times.
A. She believes that if you have a sense of humour and friendly people surrounding and supporting you, you can always make it through hard times.
B. Difficult times are hard to endure when you don't have a sense of humour or friends around you who can support you, as far as she is concerned.

C. With a sense of humour and supportive friends around her, she could have endured these difficult times a lot better.
D. Without the support of the friends around her and her sense of humour, she wouldn't be able to make it through these hard times.

42. There was no occasion on which their son called them and didn't request money.
A. Whenever their son phoned them, he asked for money.
B. Their son rang them many times to ask for money.
C. Occasionally their son needed money and so contacted them by telephone.
D. Their son's requests for money were always made by phone.

43. That film can't have been the one that Susan was telling us about, since the story was far too simple and it wasn't in French.
A. Susan was talking about a film that sounded far too simplistic and wasn't even French; she must have meant this one.
B. Susan told us about a movie in French with a complicated storylife; the one we went to see must have been a different one.
C. The film we watched may not have been the one Susan said; it was in French, but the story didn't seem very complex.
D. That movie couldn't have been French; the story was very easy to understand, like the one Susan was telling us about.

44. A new shopping mall has just opened in our neighbourhood, so the traffic is certain to get worse.
A. Because of the new shopping centre in our locality, traffic will definitely become more congested.
B. Although we needed somewhere to shop in the neighbourhood, the increase in traffic is certainly a disadvantage.
C. There is a lot of opposition to the new shopping mall because of the traffic problems it will cause.
D. An increase in traffic is a small price to pay for the convenience of a new shopping mall in our neighbourhood.

45. I don't think much of her new song, but I suppose it could have been worse.
A. When I think about her new song, I always wonder how it could have been improved.
B. Even if her new song were better, I still don't suppose I would like it much.
C. I wish her new song was better; then I would listen to it more enthusiastically.
D. While I do not particularly like her latest song, I felt it was not as bad as it could have been.

46. My father says that you should treat people how you wish to be treated yourself.
A. If you had listened to my father, you would always treat others with the consideration you expect from them towards yourself.
B. My father always instructs me to consider how people want to be treated and behave accordingly.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. I have always behaved towards people as I wish to be treated myself, because this is what my father taught me.
D. It's my father's belief that you ought to behave towards other people the way you want them to behave towards you.

47. The committee rejected his application for a fund for his project on the grounds that his research wouldn't benefit people much.
A. Stating that his research would be of little use to people, the committee refused to provide him with a fund.
B. The committee considered his project totally useless, particularly because the majority of people wouldn't profit from his research.
C. As his research wouldn't help people in a practical way, it was not surprising that the committee declined his application.
D. The committee was not very interested in his project because they believed his research had no scientific value.

48. The museum is visited mainly by those who are interested in the Impressionist painters.
A. The museum, which displays mainly Impressionist art, attracts visitors with a serious interest in art.
B. Most of the visitors to the museum have an interest in artists from the era of Impressionism.
C. The museum, which attracts large numbers of visitors, has a particularly interesting display of Impressionist paintings.
D. The museum, which displays only Impressionist paintings, receives lots of visitors.

49. The police know who they are looking for, but he seems to have disappeared.
A. Although the police have identified their suspect, he is still at large and they cannot find him.
B. Since the police know who they are looking for, it is only a matter of finding him.
C. The police have no clues as to the whereabouts or the identity of the suspect.
D. If only the police knew who they were looking for, they would be able to find him.

50. If he hadn't left the tap open while the water was cut off, we wouldn't have come home to a flooded apartment.
A. If we hadn't come home in time, the whole flat would have been covered in water, as he had left the tap open when the water was off.
B. Our flat was flooded when we arrived, even though he had remembered to close the tap while the water was cut off.
C. If he had remembered to turn off the tap, the whole building wouldn't have been flooded.
D. Because he didn't turn the tap off while the water was off, we came home to find our flat covered in water.

4

1. Some countries require tourists to receive certain vaccinations before entry, while others do not.
A. Vaccinations are given to tourists at the border by some countries, but not by all.
B. Tourists need not be vaccinated to enter certain countries, but other nations may demand this.
C. Many countries vaccinate tourists after they have entered, whereas many others don't.
D. While many tourists get vaccinated upon entry to some countries, many others do not.

2. Though I had known about it well in advance, I pretended to be surprised at having a birthday party.
A. I acted surprised about being given a birthday party, but I had known about it a long time before.
B. Despite only pretending to be surprised at the birthday party, I had actually been completely unaware of it.
C. I was quite surprised at their throwing me a birthday party, though I could have found out about it well before.
D. I knew about the birthday party a long time before, yet I wasn't pretending when I acted surprised.

3. Despite not being widely known in her own time, Jane Austen had a small band of dedicated followers.
A. Even during her own lifetime, Jane Austen had gathered a sizeable band of devoted admirers.
B. Until after her death, not many people who read Jane Austen's work liked it.
C. A small devoted group admired Jane Austen's work, in spite of her obscurity during her lifetime.
D. Despite the quality of her work, Jane Austen didn't become popular with readers until after her death.

4. It's nearly impossible to voice your opinion on this matter without offending someone.
A. Whether you state them or not, your feelings on this subject are probably upsetting.
B. There's no way that anyone can possibly be upset by your simply saying what you think.
C. Though not everyone will be pleased with what you say, you should say what you think.
D. You will most likely make someone upset if you say what you think about this issue.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

5. **There are few truly natural places left in the world, and most of them are practically inaccessible.**
   A. There's no way to get to most of the world's nature spots, and so, they remain almost intact.
   B. It's true that the number of official nature areas is declining, but you can visit them with some effort.
   C. It's hardly possible to gain access to most of the few remaining genuinely natural places on this planet.
   D. It isn't very practical to try to go to natural places any more as there are simply too few left.

6. **I was hardly upset that she did not want to see me again since the feeling was entirely mutual.**
   A. Having once loved her, I found it hard to tell her that I no longer wished her to be part of my life.
   B. I was glad when she broke off our relationship, as I was thinking of doing the same but finding it hard to tell her.
   C. It was hard on me when she said she never wanted to see me again, in spite of our mutual affection.
   D. As I didn't want to see her any more than she wanted to see me, I didn't mind much when she told me so.

7. **I have visited almost all of the countries in Europe, and Portugal is my favourite.**
   A. Portugal is the country that I have always wanted to see most in Europe.
   B. Having visited practically every country in Europe, I find that Portugal is the one I enjoy most.
   C. I feel that Portugal is the most interesting country in Europe.
   D. I have visited many countries, but I have enjoyed few as much as the European country of Portugal.

8. **Any cough that persists for more than a week should be looked at by a doctor.**
   A. Some coughs may continue for weeks, whether or not a doctor is seen.
   B. If you have a weak cough, you probably don't really need to visit a doctor.
   C. You ought to see a doctor if you have a cough that doesn't stop within a week.
   D. You don't have to go to a doctor if you think your cough will stop within the week.

9. **The only criticism I can put forward about the film is that it could have been a little shorter.**
   A. The film is great, although some people may find it a little too long.
   B. Apart from the fact that it was a little too long, I can't say anything bad about the film.
   C. I'm sure the film will receive a lot of criticism because of how long it lasts.
   D. Even though it was such a long film, I don't think it really deserves any criticism.

10. **Had it not been for the timely intervention of a helpful passer-by, he would have been robbed of all his money.**
   A. A helpful passer-by intervened just when a thief was trying to rob him of all his money, but he failed to stop him.
   B. Had it not been for someone who got in the way while trying to be helpful, he would have recovered his money.
   C. All his money was stolen by a passer by, who pretended to be helping him.
   D. He was saved from having all his money stolen when a person who happened to be going by intervened just in time.

11. **The part of the day when one person works most effectively may not be the same for another.**
   A. The time of day which is best for working varies from individual to individual.
   B. People who do their best work in the morning also tend to do well at other times.
   C. You may be able to work efficiently at any time of day, but not everybody is so.
   D. It is important to discover at what time of day you can work most effectively.

12. **This is the first time our daughter has been away from us for such a long time.**
   A. Our daughter never stays away from us for a long time.
   B. We have never let our daughter stay away from us for so long before.
   C. Our daughter has never been away from us for so long before.
   D. For the first time in years, our daughter will be living away from us.

13. **Although my uncle took every possible precaution about his health, he failed to prevent his early death.**
   A. My uncle was not healthy at all although he took great care of himself until he died.
   B. My uncle was extremely careful to live a healthy lifestyle, yet he died at rather a young age.
   C. My uncle was afraid of dying at a young age, so he looked after himself really well all his life.
   D. It was his failures in life that caused my uncle to die at a very young age.

14. **When she arrived in New York fresh from college and a trip abroad, she was broke but excited.**
   A. Her trip abroad cost a lot of money and now she is broke, but she is thrilled to be finally in New York after graduating from college.
   B. When she moved to New York, she didn't have any money left because she had spent it all on tuition and a holiday abroad.
   C. After she graduated from college in New York, she was excited about taking a trip overseas, but she was running out of money.
   D. She didn't have any money, but she was full of enthusiasm at the time she came to New York, having just completed college and a holiday overseas.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

15. I handed in the documents to the manager two days ago, but he still hasn't signed them.

A. The papers still lack the manager's signature although it's two days since I gave them to him.

B. I hand in the documents to the manager in time, but he usually takes two days to put his signature on them.

C. I have been waiting for two days for the manager to sign my papers.

D. Two days ago, I took some documents to the manager, but he just didn't sign them.

16. Being just on the point of closing the shop, the shop assistant was not happy with the arrival of a late customer.

A. The assistant closed the shop very late because a customer turned up at the last moment and he had to deal with her.

B. Although the shop-assistant wasn't pleased to have a customer as he was closing the shop, he gave his service anyway.

C. The shop-assistant was hurrying to close the shop, but just then, a customer arrived.

D. The shop-assistant didn't like it when a customer arrived just as he was closing the shop.

17. It was while he was working on a voluntary project in the Far East that he got married to a woman on the same project.

A. He met his future wife in the Far East, where she was employed in a voluntary project.

B. When they got married, he was working in the Far East on a voluntary project.

C. Just after they got married, they volunteered to do some work in the Far East.

D. He married a colleague from his team during his voluntary work in the Far East.

18. An urgent call on my mobile made me leave the stadium before the match finished.

A. Just as the match was about to finish, I received an urgent call on my mobile.

B. I received an urgent call on my mobile while I was coming out of the stadium.

C. I was at the stadium watching a match when I received an urgent call on my mobile.

D. Due to an urgent call, I had to leave the stadium when the match was still going on.

19. My son hardly studied for his exams, so we were already expecting these poor results.

A. My son's exams were so hard that, as we were expecting, he did very badly in them.

B. We knew that our son studied very little for his exams, but we were still disappointed with his results.

C. Because my son studied very little for his exams, it wasn't surprising for us that he got bad results.

D. My son found his exams quite hard, so, not surprisingly, he got very poor results.

20. As far as I know, they're still working on a solution to their financial problems.

A. As far as I'm concerned, they are about to find a solution to their monetary problems.

B. From what I know, they haven't yet found a way to solve their monetary difficulties.

C. I know that they have no idea about how they can get over their financial problems.

D. It seems to me that they are still far from finding a solution to their financial difficulties.

21. No sooner had we signed the contract than we began to feel it was a mistake.

A. Immediately after we'd done it, we started to think that we shouldn't have signed the contract.

B. It quickly turned out that we'd made a mistake by signing the contract.

C. It didn't take us long to become aware of the mistake in the contract.

D. We discovered a mistake in the contract as soon as we'd signed it.

22. The fire fighters didn't arrive at the blazing house in time to save it from burning down.

A. When the fire fighters arrived at the blazing house, the fire was burning fiercely.

B. The fire fighters didn't think that it was such a big fire, so they were slow arriving there.

C. When the fire fighters arrived, the flames were so big that it took them a long time to put the fire out.

D. The fire consumed the house completely, because the fire fighters were not quick enough in arriving there.

23. It's only with his last novel that he's attained any notice in the literary world.

A. Until the publication of his last book, he hadn't been acknowledged in the literary world.

B. His most recent novel is also his most successful so far and has made him a very well-known author.

C. His latest book is so outstanding that it has even impressed the literary world.

D. Only his latest novel has achieved the honour of being praised by all the literary world.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

24. This is my sister's first year in the profession of public relations.

A. This year, my sister has developed an interest in the field of public relations.
B. This year, my sister is training to become a professional in public relations.
C. My sister has started to work in the area of public relations just this year.
D. Since last year, my sister has been training to work in public relations.

25. Not having realized that Frances, cycling behind, had lost track of him, Peter continued travelling without stopping at the corner.

A. Peter waited until Frances appeared around the corner cycling, and then continued travelling.
B. As he was under the impression that Frances was following him on her bike, Peter did not stop to wait at the corner.
C. Peter wouldn't have stopped at the corner if he'd realized that Frances was following him at a close distance behind.
D. Peter forgot what he'd arranged with Frances, and cycled past the corner without checking whether she was following or not.

26. It was nearly dark when our bus finally arrived, after what seemed like an endless journey.

A. It was a long, dark journey through the night, which made us quite impatient.
B. Though the bus trip took a long time, since we arrived before dark, it did not seem that long.
C. Our bus trip seemed to take forever, but finally ended at dusk.
D. Though it was not far, the darkness made the trip seem much longer than it actually was.

27. The moment Marie felt the need for a change in her life, the first thing she did was quit her job.

A. As soon as Marie realized that she needed to change her life, she gave up her job first thing.
B. Since Marie was not at all happy with her job, she was sure that anything else would make her happier.
C. Now that she has lost her job, the first thing Marie should do is to make a radical change in her life.
D. Marie resigned from her position because she felt it demanded a change in her lifestyle.

28. Workers are expected to dress appropriately, as described in the company rules, while on the premises.

A. Employees need to wear their official uniforms only when in company-owned buildings.
B. When at the workplace, employees must wear clothing in accordance with company regulations.
C. It is preferred that workers wear their best clothes when they visit the office.
D. It is better if workers put on their uniforms before they get to work, as this is more appropriate.

29. I write to my friends overseas on a regular basis so that we don't lose touch.

A. It is important for me to send letters to my friends abroad to keep them up to date on events in my life.
B. I keep in touch with my friends in foreign countries by writing to them from time to time.
C. My friends struggle not to lose contact with me by writing very often.
D. In order to maintain contact with my friends abroad, I correspond with them regularly.

30. She may have made an apology, yet it was far from being a sincere one.

A. Although it's true she said she was sorry, she wasn't sincere at all.
B. She made by far the most sincere apology I've ever heard.
C. She could at least have apologized, even if insincerely, for what she did.
D. She sounded as if she was really sorry for what happened.

31. There had been prior warning of the flood; nevertheless, it came as a shock to the people living in remote villages.

A. Even though the flood had been predicted, inhabitants of isolated villages were taken by surprise by it.
B. There had been warnings about the flood, so the people in isolated villages must not have been surprised by it.
C. The flood had been predicted, so even those people living in isolated villages were prepared for it.
D. The flood had been predicted, yet the people in isolated villages were struck before they received the warnings.

32. It isn't just that the level of education of this school is high, it's that it's also been consistent for years.

A. The level of education in this school, which is usually quite high, shows only slight variations from year to year.
B. The standard of education is not high in this school, but at least all the students are at the same level.
C. Not only are the standards of education good in this school, but it has maintained those standards over the years.
D. It isn't fair to deny that this school is successful, as it has had the same high standards for many years now.

33. In Japan, as in Turkey, it is unthinkable to enter a house wearing shoes.

A. The Japanese and Turks are culturally very similar, an example of which is not wearing shoes inside.
B. Nobody even considers going into a home with shoes on in Japan, and this custom is the same in Turkey.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. What the Turks appreciate about the Japanese is that, like them, they too don't like wearing shoes in the house.
D. Japan and Turkey are exactly the same, even to the point that shoes are not worn in the house.

34. Taking photographs inside the museum is strictly forbidden.
A. We were only able to take photos of the museum's exterior.
B. It's not advisable to try to bring a camera into the museum.
C. People are not allowed to photograph the interior of the museum.
D. No one has ever taken a photo inside the museum.

35. None of his classmates can compete with him as regards his mathematical genius.
A. In mathematics, he is by far the best student in his class.
B. He is in competition with his classmates for the position of mathematical genius.
C. In competitions, he usually beats the others in his class when the subject is maths.
D. Nobody in his class considers him to be a genius at maths.

36. Of the people interviewed, all were in favour of the government proposal.
A. No one was interviewed unless they thought the government's proposal was advantageous.
B. They only interviewed people who were positive about the government's proposal.
C. Only the people who weren't interviewed were against the government's proposal.
D. Everyone who was interviewed thought that the government's proposal was a good idea.

37. As opposed to being beneficial, too much sleep can actually lower a person's performance.
A. Sleeping a little more than necessary can greatly improve one's health.
B. An excess of sleep may be worse for a person rather than better.
C. People who are very active feel the benefit of rest more than those who aren't.
D. If a person is really tired, it is better for him to sleep a little more than he really needs.

38. So far, thanks to the fine weather, the project has gone according to schedule.
A. There hasn't yet been any bad weather to cause a change in the project's schedule.
B. Unless the weather turns in our favour, trying to keep to the schedule is far from being realistic.
C. The plans could not have gone ahead so quickly if they hadn't been helped by good weather.
D. The project can only proceed as scheduled if the climate permits.

39. The accident wasn't her fault because her car was stationary at the time.
A. You can't blame her for not moving when the accident occurred.
B. She wasn't responsible for the accident since it took place after she'd stopped.
C. She was too slow at stopping the car in time to avoid the accident.
D. As her car wasn't moving when the accident happened, she wasn't to blame for it.

40. Quite apart from the fact that he is unattractive, Ben just doesn't have a very likeable personality.
A. It's just because he looks ugly that people don't like Ben.
B. Not only does Ben not like other people, he also looks ugly.
C. Besides not being very good-looking, Ben just isn't a nice person.
D. Although it's not a very pleasant thing to say, Ben just isn't nice at all.

41. Ideally, the meal should be accompanied by wine, but it is by no means essential.
A. Without wine, the food can never be perfect.
B. To get the most out of the food, serve it with wine, though it is still good without it.
C. It is best to prepare the food using wine as this enhances the flavour.
D. One of the basic ingredients of the meal is wine, in one form or another.

42. Seeing that the bad weather had set in, we decided to find somewhere to spend the night.
A. Bad weather was approaching, so we started to look for a place to stay.
B. The bad weather prevented us from driving any further.
C. We chose to find a place for the night once the bad weather had really begun.
D. Because the climate was so severe, we were worried about what we'd do at night.

43. This supermarket sells products at prices suitable for people from all walks of life.
A. Those from the lower class, in particular, shop at this supermarket because of its reasonable prices.
B. The products sold at this supermarket are desired by people of all social classes.
C. Only those who can't afford the prices elsewhere prefer to shop at this supermarket.
D. People from any social class can afford the prices at this supermarket.

44. Despite efforts being made to contain it, the forest fire continues to spread uncontrollably.
A. Although people tried to stop the forest fire initially, the blaze soon grew out of control.
B. The forest fire still shows no sign of slowing down, regardless of attempts to get it under control.
C. The fire is getting bigger so quickly that no one can possibly prevent it.
D. Owing to the failure of the firemen to arrest it early on, the forest fire went out of control.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

45. I'm sure it was not by accident that she embarrassed him in the presence of others.

A. I feel no doubt that she deliberately caused him embarrassment in public.
B. Her embarrassment in front of us was because of something he did intentionally.
C. Everyone who was present knew that she'd embarrassed him on purpose.
D. He was certainly embarrassed by the mistake she made in front of everyone.

46. Far more devastating for the author than the loss of his house to fire was the destruction of the sole copy of his latest novel.

A. In his latest book, the author tells of the pain he suffered when he lost his home in a devastating fire.
B. Even the destruction of his home in the fire was not as hard for the author to bear as the burning of the only manuscript of his new novel.
C. Even more difficult for the author than writing his only book was seeing it destroyed when his house burnt down.
D. The author was devastated to find his house burnt down with everything in it, among which was the only manuscript of his latest novel.

47. Scarcely had he returned from abroad, when he had to go on another extended business trip.

A. His business trip abroad was extended because people like him were scarce.
B. Business abroad was so good that he could scarcely finish everything on one trip.
C. As soon as he got back, business took him overseas again for a long time.
D. After returning from abroad, he had hardly any work to do until he went on another business trip.

48. She never eats cake except when she celebrates her birthday.

A. Until her birthday, she will never taste even a small piece of cake.
B. At last, on her last birthday, she tried a piece of her birthday cake.
C. Although she celebrates her birthday every year, she never eats any of her birthday cake.
D. The only occasion on which she eats cake is on her own birthday.

49. It wasn't the best film I've ever seen, but it was definitely above average.

A. I can only recall ever seeing one film better than that one.
B. The film was better than most, though I have seen better ones.
C. I've never seen such a good film in such an ordinary cinema.
D. I've seen a lot of dull films, but that one is worse than most.

50. If you happen to run into Mona, tell her to give me a ring.

A. Can you ask Mona to call me if by any chance you see her?
B. If you are meeting Mona today, ask her to get in touch with me.
C. Could you tell Mona, if you see her, that I want my ring back?
D. If you see Mona while you're out running, tell her I want to talk to her.

5

1. The way a person decorates his house usually reflects something of his personality.

A. You can get some clues about a person's personality by looking at how he's decorated his house.
B. It's the personal belongings someone has used to decorate his house that give us some idea about his personality.
C. Nothing reveals more about one's personality than the way one's house has been decorated.
D. People like to decorate their houses differently because, in this way, they can reveal their individual tastes.

2. British novelist Ian Fleming is the man who created James Bond, the best-known hero of spy fiction in the late 20th century.

A. Ian Fleming was a famous British spy late in the 20th century who created and wrote about a fictional character by the name of James Bond.
B. Ian Fleming is considered a British hero for his creation of James Bond, a fictional spy whom he wrote of in the late 20th century.
C. James Bond, the most well-known fictional spy character of the late 1900s, is the creation of the British author Ian Fleming.
D. Ian Fleming wrote extensively about the British spy James Bond in the late 1900s, but most of what he wrote was fiction.

3. The test is designed so that the questions get progressively harder.

A. The test has been set up to be more difficult in order to test with precision the progress of those taking it.
B. The format of the exam is such that it starts with easier questions and continues by gradually increasing in difficulty.
C. Though the exam may seem very challenging at first glance, if you've made progress, you can do it well.
D. This test has been formatted in such a way that only the most progressive students can do it.

4. His turning down the offer from the computer company surprised us all.

A. We were amazed when the computer firm rejected his offer.
B. No one anticipated that he wouldn't get an offer from the computer company.
C. When he was turned down by the computer company, we were all shocked.
D. None of us had expected him to reject the job offered by the computer firm.

5. The only thing I really need at this very moment is to be on my own for a while.

A. At the moment, nothing would help me feel better than spending some time by myself.
B. I'd really rather be by myself at the moment than be among such a big crowd.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. While I know I need to be alone at the moment, I don't think it seems possible.
D. I'm not feeling very well at the moment, and I think it's because I've been on my own for so long.

6. The present situation in the country calls for a change in government policy.
A. The government is adapting its approach to suit the national demand.
B. Many people phone members of the government regarding the country's present situation.
C. There is a new government law which is likely to be met with discontent by the nation.
D. The government's approach needs to be altered because of the country's current circumstances.

7. Had the heating been turned down sooner, the office wouldn't be so incredibly hot now.
A. It was difficult to believe that the office could be so warm without any central heating.
B. As the temperature of the heating system wasn't lowered in time, the office is now extremely hot.
C. Because it was surprisingly hot, the heating was quickly turned down in the office.
D. We only began to feel warm in the office after the new heating system was installed.

8. Out of sheer mischievousness, the child left the water running and flooded the whole house.
A. The naughty child forgot to turn off the tap, with the result that the entire house was flooded.
B. The naughty child played for so long in the running water that the whole house ended up being flooded.
C. It was purely due to the child's naughtiness that he caused the flooding of the entire house by not turning off the tap.
D. It was the child's naughtiness that made him turn on all the taps in the house to see if the water would flood it.

9. Parents can't expect to raise their children without making any sacrifices for them.
A. Bringing up children is not always a painless experience for parents.
B. Parents have to be prepared to give up some things for their children while bringing them up.
C. Raising a child is probably the most self-sacrificing thing a person can do.
D. Children expect their parents to make an awful lot of sacrifices for them.

10. No sooner had he recovered from the effects of the car accident than he had a heart attack.
A. He would have recovered from the effects of the accident sooner if he hadn't had a heart attack in the meantime.
B. Soon after the car accident, he had a heart attack, making it more difficult for him to recover from its effects.
C. He had an accident because of the heart attack that struck him while he was driving.
D. He'd hardly got over the effects of the car accident when he was struck by a heart attack.

11. An excessive consumption of sweets leads to obesity unless the energy obtained is used up.
A. Be sure to do some exercise to burn off the excess energy you'll get from eating sweets.
B. People get fat as a result of eating far too many sweets and doing nothing energetic at all.
C. If a person eats too many sweets but doesn't burn the energy thus given, he'll become obese.
D. Obesity comes about because far too much sugar is consumed to be able to use the extra energy.

12. The waitress had confused my order with the person at the next table's, so he received my chicken while I got his turkey.
A. The man at the table next to me got my chicken and I got his turkey because of the mix-up of our orders by the waitress.
B. The waitress was so confused when she was taking our orders that she ended up giving my chicken to the man at the next table, and his turkey to me.
C. There was great confusion when the waitress gave my chicken order to the person at the next table and his mixed chicken-turkey order to me.
D. The waitress appeared to be confused when I said that I had ordered chicken, while the man at the next table had ordered turkey.

13. The reason she wasn't responding to your questions is that her anger at you for what you said to her the other night still hasn't waned.
A. What you said to her a few nights ago doesn't matter any more because she's no longer angry with you and will respond to any questions you ask her.
B. Your words to her the other night made her very angry, and for this reason she's not asking you any questions.
C. She remains angry with you for all those things you said to her a few nights ago, and that's why you weren't getting any replies to your questions.
D. She hasn't stopped being angry with you for your words to her a few nights ago, but there's no reason for you not to respond to her questions, about them.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

14. He had bought me the CD a couple of months before, but he was waiting for my birthday to actually give it to me.

A. I think he gave me the CD on my birthday, but he had bought it for himself several months earlier.

B. I didn't receive the CD until it was my birthday, even though he'd purchased it for me a few months earlier.

C. He bought me the CD many months ago, yet he didn't give it to me until after my birthday.

D. On my birthday, he gave me the CD which he had actually bought for himself a few months before.

15. A lot of people believe that other life forms exist elsewhere in the universe, but we'll probably have to wait for a long time until we know for sure.

A. Many people believe that it will take a long time for us to know for sure if other life forms exist somewhere else in the universe.

B. It is certain that other life forms exist somewhere in the universe, but it will be a long time before people can find and get into contact with them.

C. Many people have long believed that somewhere in the universe there certainly exist other life forms that are waiting for us to contact them.

D. It is most likely that it will be many years before humans know for certain if there are aliens somewhere in the universe, but many people already believe they do.

16. Trying to run a few errands just before she went to the airport caused her to be a little late in meeting her husband there.

A. It was due to her attempt to do some small tasks at the last moment that she arrived at the airport a few minutes late to pick her husband up.

B. She was running some errands when she suddenly realized that she had to go to the airport to meet her husband, and she arrived there a bit late.

C. She had to run a few errands after she had picked her husband up at the airport, and so they arrived home a little late.

D. She had run several errands a short time before she went to pick her husband up at the airport, yet she still managed to get there just on time.

17. It took us all night to drive from Kansas to Texas, and by the end of the journey, we were absolutely exhausted.

A. By the time we finally arrived in Kansas, we were completely exhausted because all night long we had driven through Texas.

B. It was a whole night's drive through Texas, so we were all very tired by the time we arrived at our destination in Kansas.

C. We were driving from Kansas to Texas the whole night long, and when we finally got there, we were extremely tired.

D. Driving from Kansas to Texas took us nearly one night, so we all felt exhausted when we eventually arrived there.

18. He agrees with me about the fact that our breaking up but staying friends is the best possible decision for us to make.

A. I think there is no better decision for us to make than to separate yet remain on friendly terms, and he thinks so as well.

B. He and I are of the same opinion that the best thing for us to do before breaking up is to speak with our friends.

C. We have decided to remain friends after we've broken up, but this does not seem very possible to me.

D. The only thing he agrees with me about is that we should stay friends now that we have separated.

19. Although she had been trying to quit smoking for several years, she wasn't successful until she used the hypnosis method.

A. She had smoked for several years and tried to give it up under hypnosis many times, but she never succeeded in doing so.

B. She has never managed to give up smoking, even though she has tried the normally successful hypnosis method.

C. Her giving up smoking using the hypnosis method over several years turned out to be very successful.

D. For many years, she attempted and failed to give up smoking, and it was only when she underwent hypnosis that she managed to do so.

20. Before he moved back to his hometown towards the end of 1980, my brother had been living abroad for about ten years.

A. In the late 1980s, after he had lived abroad for about ten years, my brother moved back to his hometown.

B. My brother lived abroad for nearly ten years until, at around the end of 1980, he returned to live in his hometown.

C. Towards the end of 1980, my brother left his hometown to live abroad for about ten years.

D. In the late 1980s, my brother decided to live abroad and left his hometown, but he came back after about ten years.

21. I thought she was the right person for the position, yet it turned out that she was quite useless.

A. Contrary to my initial impression, she was not totally unsuitable for the position.

B. I was right in thinking that she was totally useless for the job.

C. I was mistaken about her suitability for the position, since she proved rather incompetent.

D. Because I was expecting her to be competent, I was shocked to see her perform rather badly.

22. At this time tomorrow, hopefully, I'll be relaxing at home rather than working this hard.

A. Resting at home is something I hope to be doing at this time tomorrow, but I'll probably be working quite hard instead.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. Tomorrow, rather than relaxing at home as I'd hoped to do, I'll be working quite hard.
C. I'm planning to relax at home tomorrow, instead of working so hard.
D. I hope that, instead of working so hard at this time tomorrow, I'll be at home resting.

23. Public education is so good in European countries that there is almost no demand for private schools.
A. Even the excellence of public education in Europe does not stop people from sending their children to private schools.
B. People still send their children to private schools in Europe although the public education system is excellent.
C. Hardly anyone sends their children to private schools in Europe because state schools are excellent.
D. In Europe, there is no reason for parents to send their children to private schools because state schools are so good.

24. The number of people participating in the conference was far below my expectation.
A. I had expected that many more people would actually attend the conference.
B. I think attendance at the conference was low because it was held too far away from the city centre.
C. I knew that holding such a conference required the participation of more people.
D. The number of participants at the conference far exceeded my expectations.

25. Seeing how happy she looked, I was certain that Jack had proposed to her.
A. I knew just by looking at her that she was in love with Jack.
B. The happy look on her face convinced me that she'd received a marriage proposal from Jack.
C. Judging by the happy look on her face, I guess that she accepted Jack's marriage proposal.
D. When I talked to her, I learnt that she was so happy because Jack had proposed to her.

26. By the end of our tour, we had been to every major city in Eastern Europe, except Tallinn, in Estonia.
A. Towards the end of our trip, having visited all the main cities in Eastern Europe, we also wanted to see Tallinn, in Estonia.
B. Our tour included almost all major cities in Eastern Europe, besides Tallinn, in Estonia.
C. During our trip, we visited all the main cities of Estonia, in Eastern Europe, apart from Tallinn.
D. With the exception of Tallinn, in Estonia, we visited all the important cities in Eastern Europe during our

27. She has been living on her own for about ten years, but she had never been financially secure until she got that bank job last year.
A. She's been having financial troubles during the last ten years, even though she's been living on her own and working in a bank the whole time.
B. A year ago she found a job in a bank and became financially secure for the first time since she began living by herself about a decade ago.
C. For ten years she had been living there all alone, and was never financially secure even with the bank job she found last year.
D. She hasn't been living with anyone for nearly ten years, but owing to her bank job, she's never had any financial worries.

28. The capital city of Latvia, Riga has maintained the atmosphere of a medieval German city.
A. Latvia's capital, Riga, is a medieval German city with a nice atmosphere.
B. Latvia's capital city, Riga was established in medieval times, and it looks like a German city.
C. Riga, Latvia's capital city, was established by the Germans in medieval times.
D. Riga, Latvia's capital, still reflects the characteristics of a medieval German city.

29. When we arrived at the party after our car broke down on the way there, there weren't many people left.
A. Our car broke down on the way to the party and by the time we got there, most of the guests had already left.
B. Because we had car trouble on the way to the party, many people grew tired of waiting and left before we arrived there.
C. Not many people had left the party yet when we got there, although we were late because of a car problem on the way.
D. When we arrived at the party after we had had car trouble on the way there, hardly anyone had left yet.

30. She had to buy a new battery for her mobile phone because the charge was unable to last for more than two hours.
A. She had to charge a new battery for her mobile phone because the old one only lasted for a little over two hours.
B. Her mobile phone couldn't hold a charge for more than two hours, so she had to buy a new battery.
C. Because she charged her new mobile phone battery for only two hours, the charge did not last very long.
D. The new battery she bought for her mobile phone would not hold a charge for longer than two hours.

31. Ever since she saw a documentary about Cappadocia, she has dreamed of visiting its famous rock churches.
A. Her dream has always been to see Cappadocia's famous rock churches and make a documentary about them.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. Whenever she watches a documentary about Cappadocia, she dreams of visiting the famous rock churches there.
C. She watched a documentary on Cappadocia, and from then on, her wish has been to see its famous rock churches.
D. Long ago she saw a documentary on Cappadocia, and when recently she went to visit its famous rock churches, she realized her long-held dream.

32. The dry weather during the winter meant that there was not enough water for us during the summer.
A. We were short of water in the summer because of the lack of rain in the winter.
B. We spent the summer suffering from a shortage of water, though we had had plenty of rain during the winter.
C. The reason why we're suffering from a water shortage this summer is the dry spell last winter.
D. We haven't had much rain so far, and this means that we will be short of water this summer.

33. Even after the devastating earthquake, when buying a house people are still more interested in its appearance than in its structure.
A. Since the destructive earthquake, people have become even more concerned about the structure of a house than how it looks.
B. Despite the devastating earthquake, some people still care about the appearance of a house, but not about its structure.
C. Even people who lived through the destructive earthquake seem to care more for how a house looks, than for how strong it is.
D. Even the destructive earthquake has not stopped people, when buying a house, from paying more attention to how it looks than how strong it is.

34. The police officer shot the criminal because he refused to put down his weapon and surrender.
A. The police officer was about to shoot at the criminal, but just then, he put down his gun and surrendered.
B. The criminal didn't listen to the warning to drop his gun and surrender, so the police officer shot him.
C. The police officer didn't realize that the criminal had dropped his weapon and was surrendering, so he shot him.
D. The police officer saw the criminal put down his weapon and surrender, but he shot him anyway.

35. She will have the baby in January, but the baby won't have its own room until they move into their new house in March.
A. They are going to move into a new house in January so that the baby can have its own room when it is born in March.
B. When the baby is born in March, it will have its own room because they are moving into a bigger house in January.

C. When they move into the new house in March, two months after the baby is born, there will be a separate room for the baby.
D. Because they will have moved into a bigger house by March, the baby will have its own room as soon as it is born.

36. As soon as she walked in through the front door, Susan got the feeling that she was not alone in the house.
A. Since she wasn't alone in the house, Susan had a feeling that she shouldn't have gone in through the front door.
B. Susan felt that there was someone else in the house the moment she came in by the front door.
C. Although there was no one in the house when Susan walked in the front door, she realized that someone had been there.
D. Even though there was no one else in the house, Susan was afraid to walk in through the front door.

37. I really doubt that you'll be able to get the support of all the members.
A. I'm sure you'll only get the support of a few members.
B. It seems to me that none of the members will support you.
C. I have no doubt that you'll be able to get the support of all the members.
D. I'm almost certain there will be members who won't give you their support.

38. While she was writing a novel set in ancient Rome, she visited Italy in order to do some research.
A. She went to Italy for research since she was writing a novel that takes place in ancient Rome.
B. While she was visiting Italy, she decided to write a novel set in ancient Rome.
C. She wanted to do some research about the book she was writing on ancient Italy, so she went to Rome.
D. She read a novel about ancient Rome while she was doing research in Italy.

39. They were being very secretive about what had happened at yesterday's meeting.
A. They told everyone that whatever had happened at the previous meeting was going to be kept secret.
B. Whatever happened at yesterday's meeting, it's obvious that they won't let it be known by others.
C. They wouldn't give out anything about the things that occurred at the meeting the previous day.
D. The contents of the meeting held the previous day were confidential, so they refused to talk about them.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

40. I didn't interrupt you in the middle of an important discussion by asking your opinion about my new hairstyle, did I?

A. I hope you weren't talking about anything important when I asked you how I looked with my new hairstyle.

B. I wish I had realized that you were discussing something important; then I wouldn't have interrupted you by asking your opinion about my new hairstyle.

C. Why didn't you tell me that you were talking about something important when I came to you and asked about my new hairstyle?

D. If you didn't want your discussion to be interrupted, why didn't you tell me so when I came to ask you about my new hairstyle?

41. According to what I've heard from the weather report, the outlook for the whole week is sunshine.

A. It is predicted by the weather forecaster that it will get sunnier towards the end of the week.

B. The outlook for the week is that this sunny weather will continue all through the week.

C. According to the weather report, it will become sunny some time during the week.

D. I've listened to the weather forecast, and it says it will be sunny throughout the week.

42. It's unfair that such a well-qualified person as you are could not find a better-paid job.

A. Sometimes people with good qualifications get low-paid jobs, which isn't fair.

B. A person as well-qualified as you are does not deserve to have such a low-paid job.

C. I don't approve of paying well-qualified people a low salary.

D. Considering the qualifications required for this job, what you earn is not justified.

43. Jim told me that last year, the company celebrated their tenth anniversary with an elaborate dinner party that was held in an old castle.

A. Last year, according to Jim, there was an elaborate banquet which took place in an old castle in honour of the company's tenth anniversary.

B. According to Jim, the ancient castle provides a wonderful place to arrange any special occasion, such as the party his company held there on their tenth anniversary.

C. Jim says that since last year, his company has been preparing for an elaborate banquet in an old castle to celebrate their tenth anniversary.

D. The company where Jim works held an elaborate party in an old castle last year to celebrate their tenth anniversary.

44. If only she had saved more money, she would be able to visit Thailand again next summer.

A. She really needs to save more money if she wants to come to Thailand next summer.

B. Why doesn't she save more money if she wants to come to Thailand?

C. She has not saved enough money to be able to go back to Thailand next summer.

D. If I were her, I would save more money and come to Thailand again.

45. With your qualifications, it would be surprising if you didn't find a job.

A. If you want to find a job, you should become better qualified.

B. I wonder why you haven't found a job, because you have such good qualifications.

C. The better your qualifications, the more likely you are to find a job.

D. You are so well qualified that you are almost certain to find a job.

46. They asked Mary if she was going to make a contribution to the Iraqi refugee fund, but she looked indifferent and walked away.

A. Mary is rather indifferent to the suffering of Iraqi refugees, so they shouldn't have asked her to donate some money to the fund.

B. Even though Mary doesn't take an interest in the plight of Iraqi refugees, they asked her to give some money to the fund anyway.

C. When she was asked to make a donation for the Iraqi refugee fund, Mary said she was going to help them in a different way.

D. Although they asked Mary to make a donation to the Iraqi refugee fund, she walked off, appearing not to care about it.

47. Mark must have managed to book our hotel rooms, as we haven't heard anything to the contrary from him.

A. Mark hasn't phoned yet to confirm that he has booked our hotel rooms, so he might not have managed to do so after all.

B. I imagine Mark has been able to make our hotel reservations, or he'd let us know if it had turned out otherwise.

C. We haven't heard anything from Mark so far about whether he has managed to make our hotel reservations or not.

D. I wonder if Mark has been able to book our hotel rooms, since he hasn't informed us about the result.

48. It is no exaggeration to say that there was not a single person in the audience who was not moved by the sentimental play.

A. To say that the whole audience was touched by the emotional play is just reflecting the truth.

B. The play was so sentimental that there was hardly anyone in the audience who remained unaffected.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Without exaggeration, the play deeply affected practically the whole audience.

D. Everyone in the audience admitted that they had never seen such a moving play as this.

49. Cigarettes cost more in Britain than they do in Vietnam.

A. It is less costly to buy cigarettes in Britain than it is in Vietnam.

B. British cigarettes do not cost as much as Vietnam cigarettes.

C. In Vietnam, cigarettes are not as expensive as they are in Britain.

D. Cigarettes are the most expensive in Britain, but they are cheap in Vietnam.

50. Simon was very nervous because it was his first time on a TV talk show.

A. Simon was too nervous to perform well on the TV talk show.

B. Simon always feels nervous when he appears on TV talk shows.

C. Simon shouldn't go on a TV talk show if he feels so nervous.

D. Simon had never been on a TV talk show before, so he was nervous.

6

1. I couldn't decide if I should go out with a jacket or not as the weather forecast had predicted that a very warm afternoon would follow the cold morning.

A. I decided not to bring my jacket with me because, although the morning was going to be cold, the weather report had said it would be fairly hot in the afternoon.

B. When the weather report said it was going to be cold in the morning but would become quite hot in the afternoon, I wasn't sure whether to bring my jacket with me or not.

C. It was cold in the morning, but as the weather report forecast a hotter afternoon, I couldn't decide whether to carry my jacket with me or not.

D. Although the weather forecast said that the cool morning was going to be followed by a warm afternoon, I thought it would be better to bring my jacket with me.

2. In Thailand, the further you go towards the border with Laos, the higher the risk of malaria.

A. The danger of getting malaria in Thailand increases the closer you get to its border with Laos.

B. The border with Laos has a higher risk to you of malaria than anywhere else in Thailand.

C. Although there is malaria all over Thailand, the risk of catching it gets higher in Laos.

D. There is a great risk to you of catching malaria around the far-off Thai border with Laos.

3. I remember having bought a cassette of The Beatles for Jane's birthday.

A. I thought that I had bought Jane a cassette of The Beatles for her birthday

B. For Jane's birthday, I remembered to buy a cassette of The Beatles.

C. I haven't forgotten to buy a cassette of The Beatles for Jane's birthday

D. I bought a cassette of The Beatles for Jane's birthday, and I'm aware of it now.

4. It was not until after I had got home that I realized I had not set the burglar alarm in the office.

A. On the way home, I suddenly realized that I had forgotten to turn on the burglar alarm in the office.

B. Fortunately, I realized that I hadn't set the burglar alarm just before I left for home; otherwise, I would have had to travel all the way back to the office.

C. I didn't turn the burglar alarm on before I left the office, but I only became aware of this after I'd arrived home.

D. I wish I had realized before I arrived home that I hadn't turned on the burglar alarm in the office; then it would have been easier to go and set it.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

5. Why don't we go to Niceville in the spring, when it's not so cold?

A. It's too cold to go to Niceville now, so we should wait until later.
B. Why do you insist that we go to Niceville in winter, when it's so cold?
C. Spring is the best time of year to visit Niceville.
D. Spring, when it's warmer, would be a better time for us to go to Niceville.

6. My sister would love to be involved in the organization of the event, and so would I.

A. My sister is so much like me, since she too takes part in organizing events voluntarily.
B. My sister was so keen to take part in the organization of the event, that I encouraged her.
C. Both my sister and I would be very happy to take part in organizing the event.
D. I would like my sister to volunteer to take part in organizing the event.

7. Duncan was afraid of being left on his own in the haunted house.

A. When Duncan was left alone in the haunted house, he was scared.
B. The possibility of being abandoned in the haunted house scared Duncan.
C. Duncan was too scared to be left by himself in the haunted house.
D. Duncan was scared of being alone in the haunted house, so he left it.

8. The townspeople were not aware that the factory upstream was dumping mercury into the river, so they had no idea why so many of their children were dying.

A. For a long time, the townspeople couldn't see the link between the high mortality rate among their children and the dumping of mercury from the factory further up the river.
B. The people in the town couldn't understand the reasons for their children's deaths, because the factory discharging mercury into the river was so much further up the river.
C. The reason why so many children in the town were dying was a mystery to the local residents as they didn't know that the factory up the river was discharging mercury into it.
D. Although many children were dying, and the town's residents didn't know the reason why, the factory that was polluting the river with mercury kept on doing so.

9. The owners of Britain's privatized railways are often accused of trading safety for profit.

A. Companies running British railways are frequently blamed for ignoring safety for the sake of making money.
B. Everyone knows that the people in charge of British railways are more interested in their income than in safety.
C. Ever since British railways passed into private hands, they have become more profitable but more dangerous as well.
D. Privatization may have become profitable for the government, but it has definitely not increased rail safety in Britain.

10. He'll know if he's got the position or not sometime before 5 o'clock today.

A. If they decide to accept him for the position, they'll contact him around 5 o'clock today.
B. Although it seems certain that he will be accepted, the decision won't be made known to him until 5 o'clock.
C. If he has been accepted for the position, he will receive the confirmation at around 5 p.m. today.
D. By 5 p.m. today he'll be informed about whether he's been accepted for the position.

11. Umberto Eco's novels have lately become less complex and more entertaining.

A. The recent novels of Umberto Eco are not as complicated, but are more fun to read than his earlier ones.
B. Umberto Eco's early novels were so intricate that they were sometimes not very readable.
C. The novels of Umberto Eco are intellectually satisfying, however amusing they may be, because of their complexity.
D. Few writers combine complexity and entertainment as effectively as Umberto Eco does.

12. In the course of learning English, I had three different teachers from Canada.

A. I was taught to speak English by three separate Canadian teachers.
B. Three Canadian teachers taught me at different times while I was studying English.
C. Since I started studying English, I have been taught by three different Canadian teachers.
D. The 3 different teachers on my language course were all Canadians.

13. The writer Kate Millett was forced to stay in a psychiatric hospital by her family.

A. Problems with her family made the writer Kate Millett go to a psychiatric hospital.
B. Together with her family, the writer Kate Millett was made to go into a psychiatric hospital.
C. The writer Kate Millett's family made her stay in a psychiatric hospital.
D. The family of the writer Kate Millet convinced her to remain in a psychiatric hospital.

14. Susan congratulated Jane on having beaten Fiona at the chess tournament.

A. Jane beat Fiona at the chess tournament, and so Susan suggested celebrating this victory.
B. For her victory over Fiona at the chess tournament, Jane was complimented by Susan.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Susan was the first to congratulate Jane when she won a victory over Fiona at the chess tournament.

D. Jane won the chess tournament by finally beating Fiona, so Susan congratulated her for it.

15. In the 1996 presidential election in the US, the majority of Americans abstained from voting.

A. Most Americans chose not to vote for any presidential candidate in the 1996 election in the US.

B. The US presidential election had to be held again in 1996, as the majority of Americans refused to vote.

C. In the US presidential election of 1996, many Americans decided not to cast a vote.

D. The majority of American voters cast a vote in the US presidential election of 1996.

16. A report in 2001 concluded that reptiles are too dangerous to be kept as pets.

A. The reptiles that are kept as pets are very dangerous, according to a 2001 report.

B. When reptiles are kept as pets, they become aggressive, according to a 2001 report.

C. A report from 2001 concluded that dangerous reptiles don't need to be kept as pets.

D. Reptiles aren't safe enough to be looked after as pets, according to a report from 2001.

17. Reuben preferred to go with Enrique to the doctor's, but he had to go with Honore instead.

A. Reuben went to see Honore, as Enrique wouldn't go with him to the doctor's.

B. Enrique refused to go with Reuben to the doctor's, so Honore had to accompany him there.

C. Reuben ended up going to the doctor's with Honore, although he would rather have gone there with Enrique.

D. Reuben liked Enrique more than Honore, so he wanted to go to the doctor's with him, but in the end, he went with Honore.

18. I wouldn't recommend reading *Troilus and Cressida* unless you are required to at university.

A. I hope it is not necessary for your university to make *Troilus and Cressida* part of the required reading.

B. I think you should only read *Troilus and Cressida* if you have to at university.

C. It is a requirement to read *Troilus and Cressida* at your university; otherwise, I wouldn't have recommended it.

D. Unless you have to go to university, I don't recommend reading *Troilus and Cressida*.

19. The rent the landlord was asking was much more than what the flat was worth.

A. The owner was asking for rent which was far above the true value of the flat.

B. The flat was worth a lot more than what the landlord was asking.

C. We found the landlord very greedy, as he was asking for too much rent for the flat

D. The landlord asked much more rent for the flat than I could afford

20. Some doubt remains as to the route Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca took to Mexico.

A. Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca remained uncertain as to which route he should take to get to Mexico

B. Some people doubt that Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca went to Mexico by road.

C. It is still not certain how Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca discovered Mexico.

D. Which way Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca took to Mexico is still not entirely clear.

21. I wonder why John and Mark came back from York so soon, as I was thinking of going there myself.

A. I've asked John and Mark why they didn't stay in York for longer, because I want to go there myself

B. I wish John and Mark would tell me why they spent such a short time in York, as it'll be useful for me when I go there myself.

C. I was planning to visit York, so I would be interested to know the reason why John and Mark returned from there in such a short time.

D. As I have planned to go to York, I would like John and Mark to tell me how long it takes to get there and back.

22. Although I know they are from Morocco, I'm not sure if they speak French.

A. I know that they are Moroccans, so they must be able to speak French.

B. I'm not certain whether or not they speak French, but I'm aware that they are Moroccans.

C. Because they are Moroccans, they probably know how to speak French.

D. I believe they are Moroccans, which means that they are probably able to speak French

23. My son refuses to admit that he was not sufficiently prepared for his final exams; but unfortunately, this was the case.

A. My son, regrettably, didn't study enough to get ready for his final exams, but he won't accept this.

B. However hard he had studied, my son was still not sufficiently prepared for his final exams.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. My son believes that his final exams were very difficult, and refuses to admit that he had studied poorly for them.
D. Unfortunately, my son wouldn't admit that his not doing well in his final exams was due to his poor preparations.

24. As usual, she'll just have a quick look at her notes a few minutes before the exam, and still get another good mark.
A. She does hardly any work before the exams, so it's amazing that she still manages to get such high scores.
B. She'll still manage to get a high score again by merely glancing at her notes a short time before the exam.
C. Usually she just glances at her notes before an exam, but still her marks are quite high.
D. Although she still doesn't study thoroughly before an exam, she somehow manages to get good marks.

25. Whenever Michael and Peter, who are actually close friends, come together, they can't help arguing about their football teams.
A. Whatever subject they start talking about, Michael and Peter end up arguing about their football teams; but they are still good friends
B. Since they are good friends Michael and Peter have a lot in common, except their football teams, and they argue quite a lot about that.
C. Although good friends, Michael and Peter are unable to stop themselves from arguing about their football teams every time they meet.
D. Michael and Peter, who normally get on well, should avoid talking about their football teams when they meet, or they'll end up arguing all the time.

26. The slippery road conditions are certain to have been the major cause of yesterday's chain accident.
A. It is indisputable that yesterday's accident involving many vehicles was mainly due to the slippery road.
B. The accident that occurred yesterday involved many vehicles because the road was slippery.
C. The accident that happened yesterday due to the slippery road conditions involved many vehicles.
D. I'm sure the chain accident yesterday wouldn't have occurred if the road had not been slippery.

27. The manager is quite sure that the volume of business we'll have dealt with by the end of our first year will exceed the initial estimates.
A. The manager is trying to increase the volume of business we'll do in our first year in order to exceed the initial estimates.
B. According to the manager, there is no reason why we should not do more business in our first year than we had initially set as our target.
C. The manager has no doubt that we'll have a greater amount of business in our first year than was expected when we started.
D. Our manager estimates that by the end of the year, we'll be dealing with a greater amount of business than was thought at first.

28. In order to be able to enter the concert hall, everyone had to show their identity cards first.
A. Those who did not have their identity cards with them had a hard time trying to get into the concert hall.
B. No one was allowed into the concert hall without first showing their identity cards.
C. Many of those who were entering the concert hall were asked to show their identity cards.
D. Some people were able to get into the concert hall without much difficulty because they had their identity cards with them.

29. Being an attentive listener during the lectures will enable you to understand them easily.
A. Only by listening to the lectures carefully will you be able to understand them.
B. Since you do not attend the lectures regularly, you will always find them difficult to understand.
C. You won't have any difficulty understanding the lectures if you listen to them carefully.
D. If you listened more carefully during the lectures, you wouldn't find them so difficult to understand.

30. Unfortunately, I didn't remember to tell him to pick up his suit at the dry-cleaner's on his way home.
A. I really don't remember telling him to collect his suit at the dry-cleaner's on his way home.
B. I was going to tell him to pick up his suit at the dry-cleaner's on his way home, but unfortunately, I forgot.
C. I tried not to forget to tell him that he should pick up his suit at the dry-cleaner's as he was coming home.
D. Regrettably, I forgot to remind him to collect his suit at the dry-cleaner's as he was coming home.

31. The only thing I don't like about this house is that it faces north, so it is difficult to heat it in winter.
A. I'm completely satisfied with this house, apart from its facing north, which means that it isn't easily heated in winter.
B. This house would be perfect if it didn't face north, because then we wouldn't spend so much trying to heat it in winter.
C. I don't really like this house because it faces north and thus it is very expensive to heat during the winter.
D. The reason why I don't like this house is that it is not very easy to heat in winter because it faces north.

32. Some of the football fans began to riot when the referee awarded their rival team a dubious penalty.
A. A riot was almost started by the football fans when the opposing team was given a questionable penalty by the referee.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. Although their team had been awarded a dubious penalty decision, some of the football fans still tried to start a riot.
C. The referee granted a doubtful penalty to the opposing team, so some of the football fans started to riot.
D. A number of football fans found the referee's penalty decision to the rival team so dubious that they protested violently.

33. I'd recommend you to hire a professional to do the decoration of your house instead of doing it on your own.
A. Of course, a professional may do a better job on your house, though it is not too difficult for you to do it yourself.
B. I can't see why you didn't hire a professional instead of trying to decorate the house by yourself.
C. In my opinion, the result would be much nicer if you were to employ a professional to paint your house.
D. I think you ought to have your house decorated by a professional rather than do it by yourself.

34. What surprised her was that her painting was chosen the best out of the over fifty entries in the competition.
A. She was amazed how quickly they had evaluated the fifty entries at the competition, with hers being chosen the best.
B. Of all the paintings taking part in the competition, about fifty were chosen to be further considered, and surprisingly, hers was selected as well.
C. Among the more than fifty paintings taking part in the competition, hers was selected as the best, and yet she was not actually expecting this.
D. She was stunned when her painting was declared the best, as they'd already evaluated fifty entries before hers.

35. I guess most people hate doing the ironing more than any other housework.
A. I strongly believe that ironing is one of the most unpleasant household duties.
B. It's my belief that most people do not detest doing any housework as much as they do ironing.
C. Compared to other housework, ironing is the least preferable for most people.
D. Doing housework is generally tedious, especially when it involves ironing.

36. The hotel barely had any of the facilities we were promised by the travel agent when we made our reservations.
A. We were hoping to use as many facilities as we could at the hotel as, according to the travel agent, there were plenty there.
B. We expected, as we had been promised by the travel agent, that there would be many facilities at the hotel, but there were none.
C. None of the facilities at the hotel that the travel agent had promised us while booking our holiday were actually what we had been led to believe.
D. The facilities the travel agent promised us while booking our holiday were practically non-existent at the hotel.

37. No one said anything when the coach shouted at the footballers.
A. The footballers waited for the coach to finish shouting before they said anything.
B. Everybody remained silent when the coach shouted at the footballers.
C. There was a great silence among the footballers after the coach had shouted.
D. The footballers were listening to the things that the coach was shouting at them.

38. It was of my own free will that I decided to withdraw from the race.
A. My withdrawal from the race was a voluntary decision.
B. I was willing to compete in the race, but then I withdrew voluntarily.
C. They freely accepted my application for a withdrawal from the race.
D. I'd already decided that I wanted to withdraw from the race.

39. Martin will no longer be able to attend the university now that the tuition fees have increased so much.
A. It will be difficult for Martin to continue attending the university with these costly tuition fees.
B. The university should never have made the tuition fees so expensive, as now Martin will have to drop out.
C. After the raise in the tuition fees, they become unaffordable for Martin, who will now have to leave the university.
D. With the tuition fees being so high after the recent increase, Martin is thinking of quitting the university.

40. The first time he caught the attention of the critics was after his appearance in his third film.
A. Despite the failure of his first two films, his third one made him a famous actor.
B. His third film made him famous in the film industry as soon as it was released.
C. Film critics did not even know that there was an actor by that name before he appeared in his third film.
D. He failed to make an impression on the critics with his first two films, but he succeeded with his third.

41. When he called to tell me that he was studying, I didn't believe him because I could hear the noise of a party in the background.
A. I didn't believe that he could study properly with the noise of a party in the background and I told him that when he telephoned.
B. Although he rang me to tell me that he was studying, I couldn't hear what he was saying properly because of my unbelievably noisy party.
C. Because of the sounds of a party I heard in the background when he phoned, I didn't believe his claim that he was studying.
D. Though he was studying when he called, I thought he was lying because in the background there were party-like sounds.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

42. Dwight Eisenhower was one of the most successful American generals of World War II.

A. There were no better generals in World War II than Dwight Eisenhower.
B. Dwight Eisenhower did better than the majority of other American generals in World War II.
C. Dwight Eisenhower was an American who succeeded in becoming a general during World War II.
D. Several American generals in World War II were more successful than Dwight Eisenhower.

43. James was amazed at being turned down for the job owing to the fact that he was overqualified.

A. Not being hired for the job because he had too many qualifications came as a shock to James.
B. James believes that the reason why he was rejected for the job was his having too many qualifications.
C. James felt that he did not get the job because the boss was intimidated by his qualifications.
D. James had thought he was qualified enough for the job and so was disappointed at being turned down.

44. Though he's never been an interesting person, last night he was more boring than ever.

A. As he was so amazingly dull last night, he will no longer be seen as an interesting person.
B. He's known to be quite boring, but last night he was the most dull that he ever has been.
C. Although he's not usually that interesting, last night he was actually extremely boring.
D. The boring subjects he spoke about last night shows that he will never manage to be an interesting person.

45. Considering that we travelled right across the country, the bus ticket was surprisingly reasonable.

A. Because we were able to move right through the country, the price of the bus ticket didn't bother us.
B. The ticket for the bus, which took us from one side of the country to the other, was the cheapest that we could find.
C. The most reasonable way to go right across the country was by bus, so we bought ourselves a ticket.
D. As the bus brought us right across the country, we found the price of the ticket to be cheaper than its value to us.

46. Of all the languages that can be found on Earth, Finnish is supposed to be the most difficult.

A. All the other languages that can be found in the world are much easier than Finnish.

B. Finnish is supposed to be among the most difficult of all the languages spoken in the world.
C. It is thought that Finnish is the hardest of all the languages that are known of in the world.
D. There are several very difficult languages to be found on our planet, and Finnish is one of them.

47. The United States has changed so much that it no longer resembles the nation that became independent in 1776.

A. Since gaining its independence in 1776, the United States has gone through many great changes.
B. The United States is now extremely different from the nation which gained its independence in 1776.
C. The United States has altered so radically that it is difficult to believe that it has only been independent since 1776.
D. Although it only became independent in 1776, the United States has already undergone many great changes.

48. It's going to be extremely difficult for me to get 100% on the test, isn't it?

A. I think it will be tremendously hard for me to get a full score in the test, don't you?
B. Do you think I'll be able to get a 100% score on this extremely difficult test?
C. Is it always going to be so incredibly hard for me to take full marks in a test?
D. I think this is going to be the hardest test for me to take a score of 100% in, isn't it?

49. In my opinion, environmental activists deserve more support than they've been given so far.

A. The lack of support given to environmental activists really makes me very angry.
B. As of yet, I don't think environmental activists have been given the support that they merit.
C. Activists have done so much good for our environment that they deserve more support.
D. I consider that environmental activists have been given far more support than they actually merit.

50. In summer in India, the heat is most intensive in the plains, but lessens as you move up into the mountains.

A. The extreme heat of the Indian plains in the summer decreases as you move toward the mountains.
B. The heat in the plains of India, in the summer, is less intensive than the heat you will find in the mountains.
C. The intensity of Indian summer heat depends on whether you are in the plains or in the mountains.
D. The extreme heat of the summer in India becomes proportionately cooler as you go up into the mountains from the plains.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

When the witness finally went to the police, he was asked if he knew anything about the murder, and he replied that he had seen the accused repeatedly shooting a blindfolded man.

A. At last the witness decided to talk to the police, and in reply to one of their questions, he said that he saw a few men, including the accused, who were all shooting at a blindfolded man.

B. The witness told the police, in response to a question, that what he saw at the time of the murder was a few men, one of them the accused, shooting repeatedly a man whose eyes were covered.

C. After at last going to the police, the witness told them, in response to their question, that he had watched the accused firing his gun many times into a man whose eyes were covered.

D. After finally going to the police, the witness told them, to answer their question, that it must have been the accused he saw shooting a man whose eyes were covered.

Nepal has the highest potential per capita water resources in the world, yet it is unable to provide a reliable water supply to its capital.

A. Nowhere in the world has as much water as Nepal, but the problem is getting it to the country's capital.

B. Although in theory there is more water per person in Nepal than in any other country in the world, the capital is not provided with a reliable water supply.

C. The capital of Nepal would not have a reliable water supply were it not for the large amount of water available in the country.

D. The people of Nepal enjoy reliable water supplies everywhere in the country, except in the capital, where the shortage of water is the biggest problem.

I see little difference between stealing from the poor and exploiting them for gain.

A. In my opinion, exploiting the poor for profit and robbing them is almost exactly the same.

B. I'm amazed to see that poor thieves are exploited in a different way for economic advantage.

C. I view exploiting the poor for economic advantage as being a little like stealing from them.

D. I've noticed that the exploitation of the poor for profit has forced many of them to start stealing.

He decided not to take the job after all, as, although the rest of the contract was fine, the holidays were too short.

A. After he had made up his mind not to take the job because of the short holidays, he realized that actually everything else in the contract had been quite good.

B. As the vacations were not long enough, he finally decided not to accept the contract for work even though he had no problem with anything else in it.

C. Although he chose not to accept the job, he admits that the majority of the contract was good, even with the rather short holidays.

D. If the holidays had been longer, because the remainder of the contract was good, he might have considered taking the job.

5. We thought of buying the pretty wooden house we saw by the river, but then we gave up the idea, as the roof was too damaged.

A. If the roof had been in better condition, we would certainly have decided to buy the attractive wooden house we had viewed by the river.

B. Even if the roof of the pleasant wooden house by the river had not been in such a bad condition, we would probably have decided not to buy it once we had really thought about it.

C. Because of the poor condition of the roof, we decided not to buy the nice-looking wooden house we had looked at by the river and had considered buying.

D. Although the beautiful house next to the river, which was made of wood, had a broken roof, after looking at it, we still considered buying it.

6. In the case of snakebite, if an antidote is given quickly enough after being bitten, the risk to the person of dying is very much reduced.

A. When people have been bitten by a snake, their chances of survival are far higher if an antidote is administered soon afterwards.

B. After being bitten by a snake, if enough antidote is given, then the risk to that person of speedily dying is considerably lowered.

C. The rapidly expanding use of antidotes have made the risk of being killed through snakebites far lower than it used to be.

D. If an antidote is given too quickly after a person has been bitten by a snake, then there is a slight risk of that person dying from it.

7. With each passing year, the number of different plant and animal species on our planet gets smaller.

A. There are only a small number of species of plants and animals in any given year on our planet.

B. Each year the number of disappearing plant and animal species gets smaller.

C. Some species of plants and animals are getting smaller with every passing year.

D. Every year on Earth more plant and animal species are becoming extinct.

8. Even though Ian was just as experienced as Jack, he was not the one who got promoted because he was so disliked by the boss.

A. Besides being so disliked by his boss, Ian also lacked Jack's experience, and therefore he was not promoted.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. Because the boss really didn't like Ian, Jack was promoted, although the two had the same amount of experience.
C. Although they had more or less the same amount of experience, because of the boss's hatred, Jack was promoted and Ian wasn't.
D. If the boss hadn't hated Ian so much, he would have promoted him instead of Jack, because he had more experience.

9. Because Tsar Nicholas II of Russia ruled with such incompetence, he was thrown from power in a revolution.
A. Tsar Nicholas II lost the power to rule Russia, although the revolution had been badly managed.
B. Because the revolutionaries found the Tsar of Russia, Nicholas II, to be such an unintelligent ruler, they decided to overthrow him.
C. Tsar Nicholas II of Russia would have become able to rule with competence if he hadn't been removed from power in a revolution.
D. In Russia, a revolution occurred which removed Tsar Nicholas II from power because he had been running the country so badly.

10. In my opinion, the Beatles' *White Album* is the best album of all time.
A. I'm sure many people must realize just how good the Beatles' *White Album* is.
B. I think that the Beatles' *White Album* is probably one of the most influential albums in musical history.
C. As far as I am concerned, there has never been a better album than the Beatles' *White Album*.
D. The Beatles' *White Album* will go down in history as a ground-breaking record.

11. We missed a lot of classes because of the snow in the winter, so we will have to make them up in the spring.
A. It will be necessary for us to have extra classes in the spring to compensate for those lost to the snow in the winter.
B. If we hadn't lost so many days because of the winter snow, we wouldn't have had to work so many more hours in the spring.
C. Having missed so many days because of the snow, we should make them up in the spring.
D. Normally the classes lost to the snow during the winter are made up in the spring.

12. Despite the stage and screen portrayals of her, Cleopatra was not actually breathtakingly beautiful.
A. Cleopatra was as beautiful as she has always been portrayed in films and plays.
B. It is the way she has been portrayed on stage and screen that has given us our image of Cleopatra.
C. Cleopatra will always be remembered as the most beautiful woman in the world because of the films and plays about her.
D. In spite of the way she is depicted in films and plays, Cleopatra was not really wildly attractive.

13. We were relieved to discover that we did not owe as much money as we had thought.
A. The revelation that we were less deeply in debt than we had believed came as a relief.
B. If only we were not so deeply in debt, we would be much more content now.
C. We owed so much money that we couldn't even imagine how we would be able to pay it all back
D. Now that we have paid back most of our debts, we do not owe as much money as we once did.

14. Andy, who was in search of a change in his life, didn't really know what he wanted.
A. Andy was aware of what he wanted from life, but he just didn't know how to achieve it.
B. Looking for a way to alter his life, Andy was unsure of what he wanted to do.
C. Andy was not happy with the way he was leading his life, so he was searching for a change.
D. Feeling that he was in need of a change in his life, Andy started to look for a way to alter it.

15. Ethiopia, which had been isolated from the rest of the world for centuries by both enemies and geography, has retained unique traditions.
A. Cut off for hundreds of years from other civilizations by a combination of enemies and the landscape, Ethiopia has kept traditions found nowhere else in the world.
B. Ethiopia has traditions quite different from those found elsewhere because its hostile geography has not allowed it to develop the way the rest of the world did.
C. Because Ethiopia had so many enemies in their land for hundreds of years, it has developed and kept a number of customs found nowhere else on earth.
D. Ethiopia has customs and traditions found nowhere else in the world because no one has been able to go there for such a long time.

16. The chicken I ordered wasn't cooked well enough for my taste, so I asked for another.
A. The chicken they brought me was not what I had ordered, so I wanted it to be replaced.
B. I ordered a well-cooked chicken, but when it was delivered, I didn't like its taste.
C. I requested a different chicken when the one I wanted wasn't cooked as much as I would have wanted it to be.
D. Although I had ordered a well-cooked chicken, they brought me a different kind.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

17. Louise has tried again and again to phone the number you gave her, but it is constantly engaged.

A. Louise has found that number you gave her to be always busy, even though she's tried ringing it many times.
B. Louise has been so busy that she hasn't yet been able to call the number that you gave her.
C. The number that you gave Louise was engaged when she phoned, but she'll try again.
D. The number you gave Louise must be busy all the time, since she hasn't managed to reach them.

18. Arthur, who rarely does his own cooking, prepared a splendid meal yesterday.

A. Preparing a good meal is not something that Arthur can do often, but yesterday he was fantastic.
B. Arthur's attempts at cooking are not common, but his results are interesting, as they were yesterday.
C. Arthur's meal yesterday was fantastic despite the fact that he can't normally cook very well.
D. Yesterday Arthur cooked a great dinner, even though he doesn't usually cook.

19. It's sometimes hard to answer a question even on a subject that you know well.

A. The more you know about the subject, the less likely it is that you'll find a question hard to answer.
B. Even if you know a subject well, it isn't always easy to find the answer.
C. It's sometimes more difficult to find the answer to a question if you know the subject very well.
D. Sometimes you can easily find the answer to a question even if you don't know the subject well.

20. Supposedly housing a copy of every book ever published in English, the British Library is a remarkable research facility.

A. It would be remarkable if the British Library actually had a copy of every English book published all over the world.
B. Because the British Library has a copy of every possible book in English, it is the ideal place to do research.
C. There are few books ever published in English that are not found in the British Library, so it is a great place for research.
D. The British Library is an outstanding place to do research as it is believed to have a copy of every book ever published in English.

21. Looking at the devastation, she could hardly believe her eyes.

A. When she saw the destruction, she found it difficult to believe how severe it was.
B. She couldn't believe her eyes because she had never seen anything so devastating.

C. She refused to believe how bad the devastation was until she had seen it.
D. It was the worst disaster that she had ever seen in her life.

22. The rule is that students who miss more than six hours of class automatically fail the course.

A. If students miss more than six hours of the course, they will get so far behind that they will probably not pass.
B. Students must be present for at least six hours if they expect to pass the course.
C. It is the regulation that, the direct consequence of being absent for more than six hours of the course is failing it.
D. As a rule, only those who attend the course for more than six hours will be able to pass it.

23. What the archaeologists found at the site surpassed their wildest dreams.

A. Hoping to find a lot of artefacts, the archaeologists were disappointed by the site and what it contained.
B. The archaeologists had dreamed of finding something just like what they actually found at the site.
C. Having already discovered some artefacts at the site, the archaeologists could only dream about what else might be there.
D. The greatest hopes of the archaeologists were exceeded by what they actually discovered at the site.

24. Working for an established company is less risky than starting one's own business.

A. Not having found a job with a reputable company, one should perhaps consider starting one's own business.
B. It is safer to work for a reputable firm than to establish your own enterprise.
C. Anyone not willing to take the risks of starting their own business should work for a trustworthy company.
D. Establishing one's own business is less secure but more satisfying than working for a big company.

25. The rocket was going to be launched this morning, but something went wrong at the last minute.

A. Launched this morning, the rocket began to develop problems within a few minutes.
B. It wasn't a good idea to launch the rocket after things had begun to go wrong.
C. The rocket should have been launched this morning but, for some reason, it wasn't.
D. The rocket was not launched as scheduled this morning because of a last-minute complication.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

26. Anyone who goes into politics must be prepared to lie sometimes.

A. Everyone knows that most of what politicians say is not true.
B. A person going into politics should realize that telling the truth is not always possible.
C. It's a well-known fact that politicians hardly ever tell the truth.
D. Because of the nature of politics, only liars can be content working in that field.

27. Turkey is capable of producing all of the food that it consumes every day.

A. Turkey has the capacity to be self-sufficient in food.
B. Every day the population of Turkey consumes as much food as it produces.
C. Turkey should make greater efforts towards self-sufficiency in its food requirements.
D. Turkey should produce more food for domestic consumption.

28. The playground, which the local children used to enjoy so much, has been turned into a car park.

A. Although the children used to enjoy playing in the playground so much, it is more efficient to use it as a place to park cars.
B. Once so much enjoyed by the children of the neighbourhood, the playground has become a parking lot.
C. The children have nowhere to play in now that the playground has been turned into a car park.
D. If a car park hadn't been needed so much, the children would have had a park to play in.

29. Having put his entire career at stake with his proposal, he nervously awaited the committee's decision.

A. He waited confidently for the committee to decide about the future of his proposal.
B. Waiting nervously for the committee's decision, he realized that they could make or break his career.
C. He was risking his entire career with his scheme, so he was anxious for the committee's decision.
D. The committee was going to decide whether his proposal had been worth risking his career for.

30. Most people feel that Hollywood films are less sophisticated than European films.

A. The majority opinion is that films made in Europe have more refinement than those made in Hollywood.
B. More people go to see Hollywood films than European films in spite of their lack of sophistication.
C. As entertaining as they are, Hollywood films are not as high in quality as European films.
D. The worst thing about Hollywood films is their lack of complexity compared to European films.

31. Foreign aid workers sometimes spend years in a country without understanding very much about it.

A. The best way for foreign aid workers to understand a country is by living there for a long time.
B. Some foreigners who work on aid projects might stay in a country for a time, but still understand little about it.
C. Foreign aid workers would understand more about the countries they lived in if they stayed there long enough.
D. Foreigners cannot work on aid projects unless they understand a lot about the countries where they are posted.

32. A computer is only as good as the person operating it.

A. A computer is no better than the person who is at the keyboard.
B. It takes a good worker to get the best performance out of a computer.
C. A good computer can solve your problems no matter who is operating it.
D. It is important to know how to use a computer well.

33. You should have gone to the computer lab earlier, when there were fewer people.

A. It was a good thing that you went to the computer lab before it got crowded.
B. If you had gone to the computer lab earlier, you might have found fewer people there.
C. It's a shame you didn't go to the computer lab before, when it wasn't so crowded.
D. There are never very many people in the computer lab so early on in the day.

34. It seems to me that Hemingway's talents declined in his later years.

A. Hemingway simply wasn't as good a writer at the end as he was at the beginning.
B. I feel that Hemingway's earlier work is superior to his later work.
C. I think that Hemingway's last book isn't as good as his first one.
D. Hemingway, if you ask me, did not always write as well as he did when he was just starting out.

35. Nowadays migration means that fewer people live their life in one place.

A. Today people migrate very often, and thus they do not spend all their life in just one place.
B. These days, migration decreases the number of people living in one area, while it increases the number in another area.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Nowadays, fewer and fewer people are content with living in the same place throughout their whole life, so they migrate.
D. As a result of migration, not as many people spend their whole life in the same area these days as they used to.

36. There are plenty of new universities in England, some of which are as good as the older ones.
A. Among England's numerous new universities, certain ones are comparable with the older ones.
B. Few of the new universities in England can compete with the older ones.
C. England's newer universities are every bit as good as the older ones.
D. While there are a large number of new universities in England, they can hardly compare with the older ones.

37. The Prime Minister felt sure that the voters would stand by him, but in fact he was defeated by a large margin.
A. It came as a great shock to the Prime Minister when people turned against him in such large numbers.
B. The Prime Minister was expecting to win the elections by a great margin, but the difference in votes was not so great.
C. The Prime Minister was confident of the voters' support; however, by far the greater part voted against him.
D. The Prime Minister had hoped that a great majority would vote for him, but he lost, though only by a small margin.

38. The sport of cricket is only played in a few countries, and the rest of the world is almost unaware of it.
A. The sport of cricket is played in only a few countries; the rest of the world remains uninterested in the sport.
B. Many countries are not even aware of the sport of cricket, though actually quite a few countries play it.
C. Cricket is the only sport that is not played in the whole of the world, and just a few countries know of it.
D. Cricket is a sport hardly known in the world, except in the few countries where it is played.

39. Anne Frank, whose diary tells of how she spent more than two years in hiding from the Nazis in Holland, sadly died before the war ended.
A. Anne Frank managed to hide her diary from the Nazis in Holland for a little over two years, but unfortunately, she was eventually caught with it and killed.
B. Anne Frank's wartime diary was not found by the Nazis in Holland until more than two years after she had died.
C. Anne Frank wrote a diary explaining how she hid from the Nazis for over two years in Holland, but unfortunately she died during the war.
D. Holland is where Anne Frank hid her diary from the Nazis for two years until the end of the war, but then she died.

40. Amongst other things, Leonardo da Vinci drew plans for a machine that looked like an early helicopter.
A. As well as his other work, Leonardo da Vinci drew up some designs for something that resembled later helicopters.
B. A different kind of helicopter was invented by Leonardo da Vinci, along with many other things.
C. It was Leonardo da Vinci who designed and drew the earliest helicopter, besides his other inventions.
D. In addition to other things, Leonardo da Vinci drew designs for a machine that was to be used in making helicopters.

41. There is nothing anywhere that can compare with the Himalayas as a scenic wonder.
A. The Himalayas are one of the greatest scenic wonders to be found anywhere in the world.
B. The Himalayas are such a scenic wonder that hardly anything in the world can be as beautiful.
C. The Himalayas must be the most beautiful sight in the world.
D. Nowhere in the world is there anything else as beautiful scenically as the Himalayas.

42. There are too many words in English for any one person to know all of them.
A. Only an exceptional person could know all the words in the English language.
B. There are so many words in the English language that it is impossible for a person to know all of them.
C. There are a lot of words in the English language, and it would be unusual for anyone to know all of them.
D. There is no one who knows all of the words in the English language.

43. In 1848 Niagara Falls temporarily stopped flowing for more than 24 hours when the river that fed it became frozen over.
A. 1848's freezing of Niagara Falls lasted over a day when the river feeding it also froze.
B. The falls in Niagara froze over for one whole day in 1848, causing a stop in the flow of the river it fed.
C. For over a day, Niagara Falls failed to flow as a result of its supply river freezing over in 1848.
D. One day in 1848, Niagara Falls froze, and it failed to supply water to the river for a while.

44. The average person has over 1,460 dreams a year, but does not remember most of them.
A. Everyone dreams about 1,460 times a year, but few people actually remember most of their dreams.
B. On average, a person dreams 1,460 times per year, but he remembers hardly any of them.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Some people remember only a few of the 1,460 dreams that they have each year.
D. Of the more than 1,460 dreams that a person normally has each year, very few are actually remembered.

45. The world had better wake up to the threat of global warming, or soon the world as we know it may disappear.
A. If awareness of the danger of global warming is not heightened, there is a possibility that our world as it is now will cease to exist in the near future.
B. Global warming will definitely destroy the world, so people should be informed about what is going to happen.
C. The threat of global warming will disappear forever if only people become more careful about the way they treat their planet.
D. Everyone should be well-informed about global warming because it is a serious threat to certain parts of the world.

46. No sooner had we got to know our new neighbours than they moved away.
A. Soon after we got to know our new neighbours, we stopped having contact with them.
B. If our new neighbours had stayed longer, we would have got to know them better.
C. Once we had got used to our new neighbours, they moved somewhere else.
D. Hardly had we become acquainted with our new neighbours when they went somewhere else to live.

47. As a holiday destination, Sri Lanka has not only beautiful beaches, but also an abundance of historical ruins.
A. Sri Lanka would be a better holiday destination if it had historical ruins in addition to its beautiful beaches.
B. Since it has many historical ruins as well as lovely beaches, Sri Lanka is an attractive place for a holiday.
C. Sri Lanka is a good choice for a holiday, though it has neither attractive beaches nor sites of historical interest.
D. Most people go to Sri Lanka to see both its places of historical interest and its beautiful beaches.

48. So quickly did the fire spread that there was no hope of fire fighters bringing it under control.
A. If only the firemen had got there sooner, they might have been able to halt the rapid spread of the fire.
B. No sooner did the fire begin to spread than the firemen were able to bring it under control.
C. The rapid spread of the fire meant that the firemen could not be expected to control it.
D. Since the fire had spread over a large area, if took the firemen longer than expected to control it.

49. As the big day approached, everyone was gripped with an increasing excitement.
A. Everyone was talking about the importance of the approaching day excitedly.
B. Those who knew what a big day it would be were getting more and more excited as it drew nearer.
C. The day was so important that people could not help but be excited.
D. The closer it got to the big day, the more excited everyone became.

50. Few people are as mistrusted as politicians.
A. Politicians are less trusted than most other people.
B. Not many people trust politicians.
C. If I were you, I would not trust politicians.
D. People wish that they could trust politicians more.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

8

1. The professor himself does not teach the course, but leaves the job to his graduate students.

A. Graduate students learn all they need to know to teach the course from the professor himself.

B. In order to be one of the professor's graduate students, you must teach his courses for him.

C. The professor has his graduate students teach the course rather than do it himself.

D. The professor does not teach the course that is required in order to graduate.

2. There is no lack of research into why people vote as they do.

A. Plenty of research has been done into the reasons for people's voting preferences.

B. More research needs to be done about people's voting habits.

C. So much research has been done into why people vote as they do that all the answers are known.

D. Something needs to be done to make up for the lack of research into why people do not vote.

3. Unless we get some new orders without delay, we are going to be in deep financial trouble soon.

A. Since new orders are flooding in at the moment, we are having trouble filling them all.

B. Our financial situation is stable at the moment, but we need some new orders to guarantee our future.

C. We would be suffering from great financial problems now if we had delayed taking on new orders any longer.

D. We need to receive new orders right away, or we'll soon find ourselves in a bad situation financially.

4. Edgar does not work very hard; however, he is very punctual.

A. However hard he tries, Edgar never manages to come to work on time.

B. Although Edgar does not do much work, he is always on time.

C. If Edgar came to work earlier, he could get more work done.

D. Edgar does not try very hard to be a little more punctual for work.

5. After Einstein's theory of relativity, people began to perceive the universe in a different way.

A. Einstein's theory of relativity confirmed many ideas about how the universe began.

B. Following Einstein's theory of relativity, people realized that the universe was changing constantly.

C. Until Einstein's theory of relativity, people knew hardly anything about the universe.

D. Einstein's theory of relativity introduced people to a new manner of seeing the universe.

6. After travelling around the world for a year, he discovered that his hometown was the place he liked most.

A. It took a year of world travelling to persuade him of the virtues of his hometown.

B. Having spent a year travelling all around the world, he found he liked his hometown as much as ever.

C. A year of travelling all over the world convinced him that his hometown was actually his favourite place.

D. Before he spent a year travelling around the world, he had not realized what a nice place his hometown was.

7. Your computer is infected with both worms and spyware, so it is running very slowly.

A. There are two reasons for the slow speed of your computer: as well as having worms, it has spyware.

B. Your computer would be more efficient if it hadn't been infected with worms and spyware.

C. There seems to be nothing to slow down your computer, except that it's infected with worms and spyware.

D. You need to check if your computer is infected with worms or spyware, because both can slow down a computer.

8. They only have two instalments left to pay on their car, and then they will be more free to spend their money.

A. They are having financial problems because of their car, for which they'll pay two more instalments.

B. Ever since they bought a car, for which they still have two instalments to pay, they have been careful with their money.

C. They will have a lot of money to spend when they have finished paying the instalments on their car.

D. Once they have paid the last two instalments on their car, they won't have to be so strict with their money.

9. The disease spread through the village quickly, owing to the unsanitary conditions.

A. After the disease had spread so rapidly, it was discovered how unsanitary the village was.

B. The unhygienic state of the village led to the rapid spread of the disease.

C. Cleanliness in villages is the key to stopping the rapid spread of disease.

D. The disease wouldn't have been so serious if there had been more hygienic awareness in the village.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

0. While you may have a good point, you will have to express it more clearly if you expect to be taken seriously.

A. Few people can be expected to take you seriously, whether you have a good point or not.

B. Everyone should understand you because your point is not only good, but also well expressed.

C. Unless you make yourself more understandable, no one will pay attention to you, even if your point is valid.

D. No matter how clearly you express yourself, no one would take a foolish idea like that seriously.

11. There are some old buildings in Europe, but they are not as old, or as fascinating, as those in India.

A. The ancient buildings of India are both older and more fascinating than the ones found in Europe.

B. Although ancient buildings exist in Europe, they are no older or more fascinating than those in India.

C. While the ancient buildings of India are no older than those of Europe, they are far more interesting.

D. Europe has no ancient buildings that can compare with those of India.

12. Even if you change your diet and lifestyle, it will take a long time to make up for all the harm you have done yourself.

A. If you want to reverse the damage you have done to your body, radical changes in diet and lifestyle are necessary.

B. Though you have done yourself a great deal of harm, a radical change in the way you live and eat should be able to repair the damage.

C. Unless you change your diet and lifestyle soon, you will never be able to make up for the way you have abused your body.

D. It will take a good deal of time, as well as transforming the way you live and eat, to undo the damage you have done to your system.

13. As a result of the September 11, 2001 attacks, Americans are increasingly mistrustful of foreigners.

A. Because of the September 11, 2001 attacks, Americans are more and more frightened of people from other countries.

B. An effect of the September 11, 2001 attacks is that Americans are more and more suspicious of outsiders.

C. After the September 11, 2001 attacks, Americans began to treat outsiders differently.

D. Since the September 11, 2001 attacks, Americans have been scared of the increasing number of foreigners in their country.

14. The Spanish set out to conquer the South American interior because of rumours of a fantastic city of gold.

A. It was the tales of a marvellous golden city that led the Spanish to want to conquer the South American interior.

B. The Spanish conquered the interior of South America because they were greedy for gold.

C. There was a golden city in the interior of South America that the Spanish wanted, so they conquered the entire area.

D. The Spanish conquered the interior of South America on account of a golden city that did not exist.

15. Despite being ordered to stay in bed by his doctor, he got up and suffered an immediate relapse.

A. If only he had obeyed his doctor and stayed in bed, he might not have suffered a relapse.

B. He had better stay in bed as his doctor ordered, or he may suffer a relapse.

C. Having defied his doctor's instructions to stay in bed, he became ill again as soon as he got up.

D. As he was trying to get up, he realized the reason for his doctor ordering him to stay in bed.

16. Despite the fact that he was deaf, the composer Beethoven wrote some of the greatest music the world has ever heard.

A. Even though the composer Beethoven wrote some of the best music in world history, he was unable to listen to his own pieces.

B. Some of the best music ever listened to in the world was composed by Beethoven after he had become deaf.

C. The world has not heard better music than that which was written by the deaf composer Beethoven.

D. The composer Beethoven was unable to hear, yet the music he created is among the best in world history.

17. While thinking about which pair of shoes to buy, I decided it would be better to save the money.

A. I realized I would have to save some money in order to buy one of the two pairs of shoes I was considering.

B. I chose to keep my money as being a better option than buying one of the two pairs of shoes I was considering.

C. I wasn't sure whether to buy one of the pairs of shoes or keep the money instead.

D. Of the two pairs of shoes, I decided to buy the cheaper one as I wanted to save some of the money.

18. Upon proving that they hadn't even been in the city on the day of the robbery, the police let the suspects go.

A. The police released the suspects when they provided evidence of their being outside of the city on the day the robbery happened.

B. The police told the suspects that they could only release them if they proved their whereabouts on the day of the robbery.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. The police had to give the suspects their freedom as they didn't have any proof that they were in the city when the robbery occurred.
D. As the suspects hadn't even been in the city on the day of the robbery, the police couldn't charge them.

19. Much as George loved travelling in Asia, he decided not to go to Indonesia because of his fears of terrorism.
A. Although George liked touring Asia, ever since the threat of terrorism started, he hadn't been to Indonesia.
B. George would have gone to Indonesia if he hadn't been scared of terrorism so much because Asia was his favourite travel spot.
C. As Indonesia had become a high-risk terrorism spot, George, who normally loved Asia, was afraid to go there.
D. Even though George liked touring Asia very much, he was afraid of the terrorism in Indonesia, so he chose not to go there.

20. Kara will turn James down if he asks her to marry him.
A. Kara has indicated that she would not marry James even if he asked her to.
B. Kara will marry James, but only if he asks her to.
C. Should James make a marriage proposal to Kara, he will be rejected.
D. James should have better sense than to ask Kara to marry him.

21. We could invite some friends over, or we could just have a quiet night on our own.
A. I would rather spend the night alone than have any friends over.
B. It will be lonely on our own, so we should invite some friends over tonight.
C. Let's invite some people over so that we don't have to be alone with each other tonight.
D. It might be nice to have some friends over, but an evening by ourselves might be nice as well.

22. Did you happen to run into George last week?
A. Was it a week ago that you last saw George?
B. Did you, by any chance, see George last week?
C. Where do you think George was all last week?
D. Have you any idea what happened to George last week?

23. The project wasn't going to be finished as quickly as I'd previously thought.
A. The project would be completed later than I had at first presumed.
B. Spending such a lot of time on the project was not something that I had wanted to do at first.
C. I had no idea the project could ever take such a long time to finish.
D. I spent much more time on the project than I had really wanted to.

24. When Howard Carter first looked into Tutankhamen's tomb in 1922, he was astonished to see so much gold.
A. Tutankhamen's tomb still contained an amazing quantity of gold when it was discovered by Howard Carter in 1922.
B. It was a surprising amount of gold that Howard Carter found when he first went into Tutankhamen's tomb in 1922.
C. Howard Carter was dazzled when, in 1922, he first saw how great an amount of gold was in Tutankhamen's tomb.
D. Howard Carter had never seen as much gold as he saw upon first looking into Tutankhamen's tomb in 1922.

25. We'll be out of the country for at least a month, so we'll have to find someone to look after the dog while we are gone.
A. In about a month, we'll be going abroad, and we still haven't found someone to look after the dog while we're away.
B. We've got to get someone to watch the dog for a month, or perhaps longer, while we are abroad.
C. Do you think we can find someone to look after our dog while we are on a one-month vacation overseas?
D. The person we'll find to take care of the dog while we are abroad should be able to stay here for at least a month.

26. On account of quarantine restrictions, they will not allow us to take our dog across the border into the country.
A. We can't bring our dog over the border into the country because there are quarantine regulations.
B. Dogs are only allowed to cross the border into the country under the quarantine regulations.
C. Quarantine regulations mean that we need official permission to take our dog across the border into the country.
D. Because of the quarantine laws, we'll need to find a way to bring our dog over the border into the country.

27. Perhaps I shouldn't have accepted this new job after all, as it's making me feel exhausted.
A. Perhaps it would have been better if I hadn't agreed to this new job, since it is so boring.
B. Maybe I ought not to take on this new job after all, as it seems that it will tire me out.
C. This new job is really tiring me out; maybe I made a mistake by taking it after all.
D. I'm not accepting this new job after all; it seems to me that it will make me exhausted.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

28. Would you mind if I took a three-week vacation this summer, rather than a two-week one?

A. If it is okay with you, could I have three weeks' vacation instead of two this summer?

B. Do you think it would be a good idea for me to take three rather than two weeks of vacation this summer?

C. I would prefer you to take three weeks of vacation this summer, not two, if it is alright with you.

D. Would you rather I took two or three weeks of vacation this summer?

29. You should have studied electrical engineering, as it would have made it much easier for you to find a job.

A. If you chose to study electrical engineering, you wouldn't have much trouble finding a job.

B. It is very easy for qualified electrical engineers to find jobs, so keep this in mind when choosing your career.

C. If I were you, I would study electrical engineering, since there are plenty of jobs for people in that profession.

D. Had you studied electrical engineering, you would not have had nearly so much trouble finding a job.

30. We had better get the report finished by noon, or the boss is going to be very annoyed.

A. We wouldn't like to annoy the boss, so we're all working hard to get the report finished by noon.

B. I'm sure we'll be finishing the report at noon, so hopefully, the boss won't be very annoyed.

C. The boss will be very angry if we don't finish the report by noon, so we really ought to get it done.

D. It seems that we'll have finished the report before midday, so the boss will be pleased.

31. It seems that she likes slow dancing much better than fast dancing.

A. She is much better, it seems, at slow dancing than at fast dancing.

B. Apparently dancing fast is, for her, much better than dancing slow.

C. Slow dancing is seemingly much more suitable for her than fast dancing is.

D. She apparently much prefers slow dances to fast ones.

32. Would you mind making another photocopy of this document as I can hardly read this one?

A. Do you mind if I photocopy this document again because I can't read this one?

B. Since this one is barely legible, could you make a photocopy of this document again please?

C. Do you think the photocopy of this document will be legible, as this one is not very clear?

D. Can you help me to get a photocopy of this document as I'm having difficulty reading it?

33. It was wrong of you to criticize your son before his friends left.

A. You should have delayed criticizing your son until after his friends had gone.

B. If you had criticized your son after his friends had left, he wouldn't be so upset now.

C. You must be careful not to embarrass your son when he is with his friends.

D. Your son must have been embarrassed when you criticized him in front of his friends.

34. If you would rather I came to your house at an earlier time today, then perhaps I could leave work a bit earlier than usual.

A. Coming to your house earlier will be difficult today, unless I am able to finish my job at an earlier hour than I usually do.

B. I didn't realize that you wanted to see me today; otherwise, I would have left work early to come to your place.

C. It may be possible for me to get off work earlier than normal today, if you'd like me to come to your place earlier.

D. If you would rather I arrived at your house early today, then I will have to finish work before I usually do.

35. Your blood test results came back negative, but I think it is a good idea for you to take one again, just to be sure.

A. You can't be certain from just one blood test, especially when the results are negative, so you must take another one.

B. Negative blood test results are never certain, so I think you ought to take another one.

C. You should take another blood test as this one came back negative, and this time you had better be sure it is the right result.

D. It is better for you to take another blood test to make things certain, even though the results we got from this one are negative.

36. We eventually managed to find a way to get us out of the mess.

A. We were relieved when we came up with a solution to the mess we were in.

B. In the end, we were able to come up with an idea about how to get rid of the trouble.

C. We were in a great mess, but we somehow managed to get out of it.

D. The solution we have finally found will help us get rid of the mess.

37. You can easily recognize her among the crowd owing to her exceptional height.

A. Her extraordinary height will enable you to make her out in the crowd without difficulty.

B. I'm sure you won't have any difficulty finding her in the crowd because she is so exceptional.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. You should be able to make her out in the crowd easily, because she is taller than the others.
D. You'll see that she stands out among the crowd with her unusual height.

38. Andrew flew to Germany yesterday, so it can't have been him that you just saw in the High Street.
A. I thought Andrew was in Germany, so it might not have been him you saw in the High Street a short time ago.
B. You may have just seen Andrew in the High Street, but he was supposed to have gone to Germany by plane yesterday.
C. You may think you saw Andrew in the High Street a few minutes ago, but it must have been somebody else, as Andrew is in Germany.
D. Andrew can't have been in the High Street yesterday, as he was boarding his plane to Germany then.

39. During the school vacations my father would hire a small boat and we would go fishing together.
A. My father and I used to go fishing, in a small rented boat, when the school was closed for the holidays.
B. I got used to fishing with my father in the small boat he hired whenever we had a school vacation.
C. My father and I fished together in the school holidays, when he had the money to rent a small boat.
D. During one school holiday, my father rented a small boat and we went fishing together.

40. She may be better paid than me, but I can type twice as fast as she can.
A. Because of my better typing ability, my wages should be double hers.
B. In spite of her higher salary, her typing is half the speed of mine.
C. My typing is a hundred percent quicker than hers, regardless of how much money she gets.
D. No matter how hard she may try, she can't type as fast as me, yet she still earns more.

41. There was supposed to be a concert here yesterday, but the group had to cancel it because of the rain.
A. There was to be a concert here yesterday in the rain, but the group decided not to have it.
B. The group would rather have cancelled the concert here yesterday than have played in the rain.
C. The group was going to give a concert here yesterday, but the rain obliged them to call it off.
D. Since it was rainy, the group should have called off the concert that they gave here yesterday.

42. He's likely to hand in his resignation to the management before he receives my letter.
A. He may well have resigned from his job by the time he gets my letter.
B. I hope he won't give in his resignation before he gets my letter.
C. I sent him a letter, and it is possible that he will get it before he hands in his resignation.
D. I really hope my letter reaches him before he hands in his resignation to the management.

43. His mother had told him that he was supposed to pick his little sister up from school, but he forgot to.
A. He should have collected his little sister from school to please his mother, but he was unable to remember to do so.
B. He used to pick his younger sister up from school, but every time, his mother had to remind him about it or he would forget.
C. Until his mother reminded him about it, it had just slipped his mind to collect his little sister from school.
D. His mother had given him the task of collecting his younger sister from school, but he didn't remember to do it.

44. He needn't have borrowed all of that money to buy a new car, because his new job provided him with one.
A. He didn't need to take out so much credit to buy a new car, because he knew that his new place of business would give him one anyway.
B. When his new place of work presented him with a car, all the money he had borrowed to purchase a new car proved unnecessary.
C. Because of the car that his new job gave him, he didn't need to take a large loan to buy a new one.
D. He took a lot of money in loans to buy a new car, although he knew that his new job was going to give him one.

45. Not all the audience stayed until the play was over.
A. Some of the audience didn't like the play, though they watched it till the end.
B. None of the people who came to see the play stayed till the end.
C. Some individuals in the audience left before the play finished.
D. By the time the play finished, there were only a few people left in the hall.

46. Even with the reduction the landlady has offered us, the rent continues to be beyond our budget.
A. The landlady was kind enough to lower the rent, but we still thought the rent was too high.
B. If the landlady had lowered the rent a little, we could have hired the flat.
C. Although the landlady has made us a better offer on the rent, we still can't afford it.
D. We asked the landlady to reduce the rent so that we could afford it.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

47. You are certain to encounter difficulties adapting to a new environment.

A. You can't settle into a new environment without having problems.
B. I don't think you'll find it easy to get used to your new environment.
C. Even if you're adaptable, you'll still find it hard to change your environment.
D. It's possible that you'll find your new environment a little strange for a while.

48. It must have been well after midnight when his temperature was back to normal again.

A. It was around midnight when his temperature dropped and he began to feel well.
B. His temperature was probably still above normal when it was well past midnight.
C. It must have been almost midnight by the time his temperature was back to normal.
D. His temperature remained high until probably well past midnight.

49. He might have been joking when he said he was planning to leave home.

A. The idea of leaving home probably amused him a great deal.
B. I don't know if he was serious when he expressed his intention of leaving home.
C. He could have made a joke about the situation when he left home.
D. He said he was going to leave home, but it turned out to be only a joke.

50. Carrie will finish university, and then she hopes to get a job immediately.

A. When Carrie finishes university, she will have to get a job.
B. If Carrie finishes university soon, she will start looking for a job.
C. Carrie would like to find a job as soon as she finishes university.
D. Carrie would like to find a university job as soon as possible.

9

1. I will try calling them around 7 o'clock because they ought to be back from their trip by then.

A. They have probably come home from their journey already, but I will try to phone them at 7 o'clock.
B. Although they were planning to be home no earlier than 7 o'clock, I will call them up at that time.
C. I expect them to have returned from their journey by 7 o'clock, so I'll phone around that time.
D. I won't be able to ring them until 7 o'clock, although they should be home from their holiday before then.

2. The Taiping Rebellion, the bloodiest civil war in history, began in China in 1850 and lasted for 15 years.

A. The Taiping Rebellion, which was fought for about one and a half decades, up to 1850, was the most violent war in history.
B. More people were killed in the 15-year-long Taiping Rebellion, which ended in 1850, than in any other war in history.
C. It would be hard to find a more violent civil war than China's 15-year-long Taiping Rebellion, which began in 1850.
D. There has never been a bloodier internal conflict than China's Taiping Rebellion, fought between 1850 and 1865.

3. You ought to cut down on how much you eat and start exercising, as the doctor told you to, if you want to regain good health.

A. You still haven't recovered your health because, by eating too much and refusing to take exercise, you are doing the opposite of what the doctor said.
B. What the doctor said about reducing your food intake and keeping fit is what you should do, or you'll remain unhealthy.
C. You should eat less food and begin a fitness program immediately in order to follow the doctor's instructions.
D. The doctor was right in advising you to cut down on your calories and take up sports, because you look so unhealthy.

4. They would rather have gone to Jamaica for their vacation than to Marmaris, but it was beyond their budget.

A. They preferred to go to Jamaica for their holiday than to Marmaris, even though they could hardly afford it.
B. They are going to Marmaris for their holiday, which is within their budget, but they'd actually want to go to Jamaica.
C. The trip to Jamaica they wanted for their holiday was too expensive for them, so they went to Marmaris instead.
D. They thought Jamaica would be a better place for a vacation than Marmaris, but they knew it would cost too much money for people like them.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

5. **Alice had already been to Venice, but she didn't like it as much when she went there again last summer.**
   A. Alice enjoyed it better the first time she went to Venice than on her visit there last summer.
   B. Alice liked Venice more on her visit last summer than she had when she had been there before.
   C. Alice went to Venice again last summer because she had liked it so much the first time.
   D. Alice went to Venice once, and even though she didn't like it very much, she went again.

6. **It's not possible to be constantly on good terms with all of the people around you.**
   A. Though it seems difficult, you should try to get on well with all the people around you.
   B. It may not be possible all the time, but at least you can try to be on good terms with the people around you.
   C. You may, from time to time, not get along with some of the individuals around you.
   D. Having conflicts with the people around you is inevitable, but you ought to try to be on good terms with most of them.

7. **It doesn't seem to me as if they can rescue their marriage without consulting a professional.**
   A. If they consult a professional, they could work out a solution to the problems in their marriage.
   B. It is likely that they will break up despite the professional help they've received.
   C. I doubt that even a professional could help them rescue their marriage.
   D. I feel that they'll need professional assistance in order to keep their marriage going.

8. **If the hooligans in our neighbourhood continue harassing me, I will have to move to another area.**
   A. I don't like the area where I am living because some hooligans are always bothering me.
   B. I don't want to move to another part of the city, but I will have to because I am being constantly harassed here.
   C. I can only stay where I am living now if the hooligans there stop teasing me.
   D. I would rather not move from my current apartment, but I will have to because of the constant teasing of the hooligans there.

9. **Orange County used to be full of orange groves, but now there are mainly housing tracts due to urban sprawl.**
   A. Because of urban development in Orange County, there are mostly houses now where there used to be orchards of orange trees.
   B. It was very upsetting when Orange County allowed the building companies to cut down the orange trees and build tracts of houses.
   C. Orange County got its name from all the orange groves that used to be there; but now, due to urban sprawl, all you can see are housing tracts.
   D. Because of urban sprawl, Orange County was forced to cut down all of its orange groves in order to build houses.

10. **The whole audience stood up and applauded the politician as he entered the international conference, in spite of the scandal involving him.**
    A. The moment the politician entered the international conference, he was applauded because of all the work he was involved in.
    B. Despite the scandal he was involved in, the entire audience rose and applauded the politician upon his entrance to the international conference.
    C. Due to the scandal the politician was involved in, everyone in the audience rose from their seats and shouted insults at him when he arrived to speak at an international conference.
    D. When he entered international politics, the politician was admired by all his colleagues; nevertheless, he became involved in a scandal.

11. **Everyone who saw Helen agreed that they had never seen such a beautiful woman.**
    A. There was agreement among all the people who laid eyes on her that Helen was the most beautiful woman they had ever encountered.
    B. Almost everyone agreed that Helen was more beautiful than any other woman they had seen before.
    C. The general consensus among those who met her was that Helen was more beautiful than most other women they had encountered.
    D. While they had seen many more beautiful women, everyone agreed that Helen was among the most beautiful.

12. **Obviously the machinery in our production line has become much too obsolete to deal with our volume of business.**
    A. Our most pressing need is to modernize the machinery in our production line so that we can expand the business.
    B. It is clear that the machinery in our production line is no longer modern enough to cope with our growing amount of business.
    C. Apparently we still lack modern machinery in our production line, and so we are unable to increase the amount of work we're doing.
    D. We need to modernize the machinery in our production line if we expect our business to grow.

13. **He couldn't have been ill in bed all weekend, or at least not on Saturday, when I saw him playing football.**
    A. I saw him playing football on Saturday, so I know for a fact that he didn't spend the whole weekend ill in bed.
    B. He says that he became ill after he played football on Saturday and spent the rest of the weekend in bed, but I don't believe him.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. If he spent the whole weekend ill in bed, then I must have seen someone else playing football on Saturday.
D. At least he could have told me that he was not feeling well when I saw him playing football on Saturday.

14. In my opinion, she should have spent much less on her wedding dress.
A. I believe that she would rather have spent even more money on her wedding dress.
B. As far as I know, she wasn't able to spend as much on her wedding dress as she'd have liked to.
C. If you ask me, she shouldn't have spent so much money on an ordinary wedding dress.
D. I found the amount of money she spent on her wedding dress rather great.

15. We've had to postpone the meeting because Ms. Burns, the technical consultant, is ill today.
A. The meeting will take place as scheduled even though our technical consultant, Ms. Burns, is at home sick today.
B. Our technical consultant, Ms. Burns, will not be in today because she is ill, so we will have the meeting another day.
C. Ms. Burns, our technical consultant, called in sick today because she didn't want to attend the meeting.
D. We should send the notes to our technical consultant, Ms. Burns, since she is home sick today and couldn't come to the meeting.

16. Most people are very fond of horror films despite the terrifying scenes they contain.
A. Most people prefer to watch horror films just because of the terrifying scenes they contain.
B. It's the scary scenes in a film that are the most eagerly watched by viewers.
C. Although there are lots of frightening scenes in horror films, they are eagerly watched by most people.
D. Horror films are watched with great enjoyment by some people, while others consider them awful.

17. Our housekeeper cooks and cleans for us, and for the most part she is very good, but she needs to clean the windows better.
A. While our housekeeper cleans the windows well, she needs to do a better job on cleaning the rest of the house; but the food she cooks is very good.
B. We are happy with our housekeeper because she cooks and cleans well; however, she could do a better job on the windows.
C. Our housekeeper doesn't like cleaning the windows, so they are not very clean, but she does a wonderful job cooking and cleaning the rest of the house.
D. Our housekeeper is wonderful at most things, particularly at cooking and cleaning the house, though she doesn't like cleaning the windows.

18. They must have been absorbed in their gossip, or they would have noticed Liz eavesdropping on them.
A. I'm almost certain that they were deep in their gossip at the time and didn't notice Liz listening in.
B. Liz was secretly listening to their conversation while they were gossiping about her.
C. I guess that when Liz noticed that they were gossiping about her, she became curious to listen in.
D. They had been focusing on their gossip about Liz so much that they didn't notice others were eavesdropping.

19. You will never get a table there on a Saturday night unless you have made a reservation.
A. You should have made a reservation if you expected to eat there on a Saturday night.
B. Let's make a reservation for Saturday night to be sure of getting a table.
C. You may not be able to get a table there if you haven't made a reservation for Saturday night.
D. It is only possible for you to find a table there on a Saturday night by reserving a table in advance.

20. The dictionary had been written in and a few of the pages had been torn, so I took it back to the bookstore and demanded a refund.
A. I wrote something in the dictionary and ripped two of the pages, but I still got a refund when I returned it to the bookshop where I had bought it.
B. I asked for my money back for the dictionary I had bought in the bookstore as somebody had written in it and damaged a couple of the pages.
C. The bookstore demanded some money from me when I wanted to return the dictionary, because I had written something in it and ripped some of the pages.
D. The bookshop where I had bought the dictionary agreed to pay a refund for a few torn pages and the writing inside of it.

21. It was CFCs, which were used in aerosols, refrigerators and solvents, that made the dangerous hole in the ozone layer over Antarctica.
A. Aerosols, refrigerators and solvents contain CFCs, and these substances have caused several holes in the ozone layer, the most dangerous being over Antarctica.
B. It has been found that the CFCs in aerosols, refrigerators and solvents affected the ozone layer over Antarctica more than anywhere else.
C. Aerosols, refrigerators and solvents produced CFCs, which led to the ozone layer over Antarctica being dangerously damaged.
D. The dangerous hole in the ozone layer over Antarctica was caused by the use of CFCs, which used to be found in aerosols, refrigerators and solvents.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

22. The developers thought they could build a huge hotel in a residential area, but the local residents protested.

A. Had it not been for the objections of local residents, the developers would have completed the big hotel by now.

B. Although a big hotel might have been an interesting development for the area, the people who lived there were against it.

C. People who lived in the neighbourhood voiced their opposition to the plans of developers to build an enormous hotel where they lived.

D. Since the neighbourhood was reserved for housing, the developers were not allowed to go ahead with their plans to build a huge hotel there.

23. The setting and costumes in the play were strongly reminiscent of 1930s New York.

A. The costume designers of the play took their inspiration from 1930s New York.

B. The play reflected life in 1930s New York, but the setting and costumes were not very suitable.

C. New York in the 1930s was such an exciting place that it is often imitated in plays.

D. With its setting and costumes, the play almost looked like it was really in 1930s New York.

24. Of all the people who have won the Nobel Peace Prize, few of them have actually secured peace.

A. Many people have worked hard to bring about world peace, but few of them have been recognized by being given the Nobel Peace Prize.

B. Many people have been awarded the Nobel Peace Prize, but not many of them have established lasting peace.

C. The Nobel Peace Prize has been awarded to many people who have made a contribution to bringing about world peace.

D. The only way to win the Nobel Peace Prize is by making a positive effort towards bringing about world peace.

25. One part of the movie startled me; I screamed and made everyone in the theatre jump.

A. The movie was very frightening; it made everyone in the theatre scream and jump.

B. While we were watching the movie, it scared me and I jumped up yelling.

C. The scream in the middle of the scary movie startled everyone in the theatre and made us jump.

D. While we were watching the movie I screamed at one point; this startled everyone in the theatre and they jumped.

26. After the mugger had beaten up the old woman and stolen her purse, he was seen running out of the alley.

A. Somebody saw the mugger fleeing the alley after he had hit the old woman and taken her purse from her.

B. The mugger tried to steal the old woman's purse, but when someone was seen nearby, he fled the alley running.

C. The mugger was running down the alley when he saw an old woman, so he decided to steal her purse, but he had to beat her up to do so.

D. When someone saw the mugger running down the alley, he had just snatched an old woman's purse.

27. Although the house was situated in a very nice area of the city, it needed a lot of work to be done on it.

A. The house we found in the best section of the city required us to do a lot of work on it.

B. We needed to do a great deal of work on the house that we had bought in a very beautiful part of the city.

C. The house was in a very good section of the city, yet it was badly in need of repair.

D. The house looked very bad even though it was located in the best part of our city.

28. Although hats used to be worn widely early in the last century, it is seen as more normal for people today to go out bareheaded.

A. Although people wore hats about a hundred years ago, in our time hardly anybody wears them.

B. These days wearing a hat would be seen as a little unusual, but about a hundred years ago, it was very common.

C. People who used to wear hats in the previous century were seen as quite normal, but today those wearing them are considered strange.

D. Though hats were in fashion throughout the last century, today it is quite rare to see people wearing them.

29. His bag was opened by the customs officials when he was suspected of smuggling drugs into the country.

A. The customs officials thought he was carrying drugs illegally into the country, so they opened up his bag.

B. He was bringing drugs into the country illegally when the customs officials suspected him and opened his bag.

C. The customs officials had been informed that he was smuggling drugs into the country, so they asked him to open his bag.

D. The customs officials who opened his bag must have suspected him of smuggling drugs into the country.

30. This resort is very crowded in the summer, but in the winter it is practically deserted.

A. It is not very practical to come to this resort in the winter; however, it is very nice and full of tourists in the summer.

B. This resort gets so crowded in the summer that it looks almost deserted in the winter, after the people have left.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Hardly anyone comes to this resort in the winter, so the town is almost empty then, whereas in the summer it is full of tourists.
D. Too many people come to this resort in the summer, but in the winter fewer people visit the town, so it is quieter

31. Although it is difficult to find British food in India after two hundred years of colonization, Indian food is sold all over Britain.
A. The British were in India as colonists for two centuries; however, their food is hardly eaten there now, but the British eat a lot of Indian food in their own country.
B. As two centuries have passed since India was colonized by the British, Indian food can easily be found in Britain, but British food can only be found with difficulty in India.
C. Despite the colonization of India by Britain for two hundred years, there is no British food in India, but Indian food is found in most of Britain.
D. Two centuries of colonization by the British meant that Indian food became very popular in Britain, but not the other way around.

32. After his novel *Jude the Obscure* was attacked by critics for being immoral, Thomas Hardy never wrote fiction again, but instead focused on poetry.
A. Thomas Hardy, who was both an author and a poet, stopped writing fiction but continued to write poetry after critics called him immoral because of his novel *Jude the Obscure*.
B. Thomas Hardy stopped writing novels when critics accused his book *Jude the Obscure* of being immoral, and he continued as a poet.
C. *Jude the Obscure* was such an immoral novel that critics attacked its author, Thomas Hardy, and he had to turn to poetry from writing fiction.
D. Critics were attacked as being immoral in Thomas Hardy's novel *Jude the Obscure*, but it turned out to be his last fictional work as he only wrote poetry afterwards.

33. Because the burglar alarm hadn't been switched on, Mr. and Mrs. Kelly's house was robbed while they remained sleeping.
A. Mr. and Mrs. Kelly hadn't turned on the burglar alarm, so they didn't wake up while their house was being robbed.
B. Because the burglar hadn't activated the alarm, he was able to steal Mr. and Mrs. Kelly's things while they were sleeping.
C. Mr. and Mrs. Kelly had forgotten to switch on the burglar alarm only once, and that night, while they were sleeping, they were robbed.
D. Mr. and Mrs. Kelly were sleeping through the robbery because the alarm that they had switched on was turned off by the burglars.

34. So long as we go on burning fossil fuels as much as we do, the Earth's climate will continue to change.
A. More coal, oil and gas will have to be produced if we want to keep pace with the climatic changes of our world.
B. If the world's climate continues to change, we won't need to burn as many fossil fuels like coal, oil and gas, as we do now.

C. If we used fossil fuels as much as we should do, the weather systems of the Earth would become very different.
D. Our planet's weather conditions will go on changing if we keep using fossil fuels as much as we are now.

35. The firemen were struggling hard to put out the huge forest fire which had been caused by a cigarette being carelessly thrown out of a car window.
A. The firemen were combating the large forest fire which was supposed to have been set off by a thoughtless person throwing a cigarette from the window while driving.
B. When a cigarette was thrown from a car window, a forest fire began which the firemen had to work for a long time to bring under control.
C. A cigarette that had been thoughtlessly thrown from the window of a car led to the enormous forest fire, which the firemen were battling hard to extinguish.
D. It took the firemen quite a long time to put out the large forest fire that had been started by someone throwing their cigarette from the window of their car.

36. We will be going to the rock concert tonight only if our parents give us their permission and some money.
A. If our parents had allowed us and provided the funds, we would be attending the rock concert tonight.
B. As long as our parents approve of us using a little bit of their money, we will be going to the rock concert tonight.
C. All we needed to go to the rock concert tonight was our parents' consent and some money.
D. Unless our parents allow us and provide us with some cash, we won't be able to go to the rock concert tonight.

37. The Titanic, which sank in 1912, wasn't rediscovered until 1985, when technological advances had made deep sea-diving possible.
A. It was possibly deep-sea divers using the results of the latest technological advances who, in 1985, discovered the Titanic, which had sunk in 1912.
B. When the technology that would enable man to go deep-sea diving became available in 1985, the Titanic, which had sunk in 1912, was discovered again.
C. Even with the advances in underwater diving technologies, it was not possible to find the Titanic, which had sunk in 1912, until 1985.
D. Despite technological progress in deep-sea diving, it was not possible to find the Titanic until 1985, seventy-three years after she had sunk.

38. Thai cuisine is unlike Turkish cuisine because the fruits and vegetables which can be grown in each country are totally different.
A. Both Turkish and Thai cuisines rely on the fruits and vegetables grown in their own countries, so the food they cook is not at all similar.
B. Thais don't like Turkish cuisine because the fruits and vegetables used in making the food are different from the ones in their country.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Turkish farmers and Thai farmers choose to grow different kinds of fruits and vegetables, so their national food styles are dissimilar.
D. Turkey and Thailand are only able to produce certain kinds of fruit and vegetables, and they are not similar at all, so the food they cook is different.

39. If I wasn't sure that the DVD player was broken, I wouldn't have brought it to you to have it repaired, would I?
A. It is because I am certain that the DVD player doesn't work that I brought it here for you to fix it.
B. I know I shouldn't have brought the DVD player for you to fix before I was sure that it was broken.
C. I felt certain that the DVD player didn't work, and brought it to you, but apparently, it is not broken.
D. If I hadn't brought the DVD player for you to look at, I wouldn't have been sure that it was broken.

40. Factual news and rumours both get about much more quickly these days with the international reach of the Internet.
A. Now, with the international connection of the Internet, it is possible to get true or rumoured stories about anything at any time you like.
B. In our present time, news, both true and exaggerated, is spread through foreign countries very fast because of the Internet.
C. Nowadays, through the Internet, which links the world's countries, not only factual news but also rumours are spread faster.
D. At the moment, it is easier to get hold of factual news as well as rumours through the Internet because it connects many different countries.

41. The football match had to be called off when rival supporters ran onto the pitch and beat up two players.
A. When the football match was cancelled, some rival fans jumped onto the pitch and started a fight with two of the players.
B. Two players were attacked after rival fans had come onto the field; this led to the football match having to be cancelled.
C. The football match was ended when rival fans started to call to each other to invade the pitch and beat up a couple of the players.
D. Two players were seriously injured after having been attacked by rival supporters who had invaded the pitch after the cancellation of the football match.

42. What I can't work out is how he managed to steal the diamond, while it was being protected with the latest laser technology.
A. The way he was able to steal the diamond, though it was secured by the most recent laser technology, is something that I can't solve.
B. I'm confused as to why even the latest model laser protection wasn't able to stop him from stealing the diamond.
C. He stole the diamond using the newest laser technology, but how he managed to do it remains a mystery.

D. How he broke the latest model laser protection system and stole the diamond is something we have no idea about.

43. Tickets for the McCartney concert only went on sale this morning, but they had all sold out by midday.
A. As a result of overselling this morning, the McCartney concert tickets have been unavailable since this afternoon.
B. Someone had bought up all the tickets for the McCartney concert by lunchtime, so there were none left in the afternoon.
C. Tickets for the McCartney concert were only sold in the morning, so those who wanted to buy in the afternoon had to do without.
D. By noon they'd run out of tickets for the McCartney concert even though they'd only started selling them this morning.

44. Picasso was such a talented artist that he never seemed to find it difficult to quickly run off a painting or a sculpture, and this resulted in a huge body of work.
A. Picasso's extraordinary talent can easily be seen in both his sculptures and paintings, of which there are thousands.
B. Producing a piece of art speedily was apparently so easy for an artist of Picasso's ability that there are literally thousands of examples of his work.
C. Many people can't work out why Picasso always found it so easy to paint or sculpt large bodies so quickly and skilfully.
D. Producing such an enormous number of paintings required extraordinary skill, and this clearly shows Picasso's unmatched talent as an artist.

45. As you were supposed to do the dishes, you ought not to be so angry with your mother for shouting at you about it.
A. Your mother was very angry when she was shouting at you for not doing the dishes, as you were supposed to.
B. You should do the dishes and stop being angry at your mother for screaming at you about it.
C. Your mother wasn't wrong to yell at you for not doing the dishes, as it was your turn to do it, so you shouldn't be so mad at her.
D. Your mother ought not to have been angry and shouted at you for not doing the dishes, even though you were supposed to.

46. As far as I can see, she's enjoying living on her own, and getting on quite well with her new job.
A. I think she's getting along just fine at work, and the single life seems to suit her a lot better.
B. It appears to me that, as well as having fun living alone, she's also quite successful in her new position.
C. I know that living as a single woman is something she likes, along with her success in her job.
D. Living alone and having a successful job are just what she wanted, and she seems to have attained both.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

47. By the time the visitors started showing up, he still hadn't completed the dinner preparations.

A. He was still preparing the dinner when the guests began to arrive.
B. The visitors began to arrive just as he was finishing up the preparations for dinner.
C. The moment the guests started coming in, he finished with the dinner preparations.
D. He wasn't able to finish preparing the dinner until the guests had all arrived.

48. We couldn't have bought him that jacket because we simply didn't have enough money.

A. We didn't buy that jacket for him owing to the fact that it was too expensive for us.
B. Had we had a little more money, we might have considered buying him that jacket.
C. The price of that jacket was barely affordable for us, so we decided not to buy it for him after all.
D. As we just didn't have the necessary amount of money, it was impossible for us to buy him that jacket.

49. It'd be surprising if our manager didn't get fired after our poor results this season.

A. After having done so poorly this year, the manager thinks he is going to get fired.
B. We have done so badly this season that our manager is very likely to lose his job.
C. They really should have fired the manager after he'd had such a bad season.
D. There is some doubt over the future of our manager, in spite of his not doing too badly this season.

50. Developments in the science of genetic engineering may, in the future, lead to the first human being born without an actual mother or father.

A. It could be possible in the future to make a child without a real mother or father, if the science of genetic engineering develops uncontrolled.
B. The science of genetic engineering is progressing in a way that no parents will be necessary to create a human being in the future.
C. In the years to come, a human being without real parents could possibly be born for the first time, owing to advances in the field of genetic engineering.
D. The first person in the future born without a genuine mother or father will probably be a result of the changes in the science of genetic engineering.

10

1. Eric is going to be very lonely living by himself in that remote area.

A. Eric will live by himself in that distant place and he will feel very lonely.
B. Eric enjoys being on his own, so living in that remote place won't bother him much.
C. That area is very far from the city, so Eric will be alone most of the time.
D. Remote areas are often lonely to live in, but Eric enjoys the solitude.

2. You could hardly have decided on a less secure career than that of a novelist.

A. There are some careers that are not as secure as that of a novelist.
B. If it is security that you are after, you should try being a novelist.
C. In deciding to be a novelist, you have probably chosen the least secure career possible.
D. There are probably better ways of securing your future than becoming a novelist.

3. Only Mike has the expertise to carry out this project.

A. This project can only be carried out by someone with the same knowledge and skills that Mike has.
B. There is only one person with the skill required for this project, and that is Mike.
C. Mike should be the one to do the project because he knows so much.
D. Mike has to be consulted about this project because he knows more than anyone else.

4. If I had known you needed a hand painting your house, I would have helped you.

A. I didn't help you to paint your house because I had no idea that you were doing it.
B. I am planning to help you to paint your house whenever you are ready.
C. Let me know when you are going to paint your house, and I will lend a hand.
D. You didn't tell me you needed help painting your house; otherwise, I'd have assisted you.

5. Ellen would trust her mother, but not her sister, with anything.

A. Although Ellen finds her mother completely trustworthy, she does not feel the same about her sister.
B. Ellen felt she could trust neither her mother nor her sister with anything.
C. There was nothing that Ellen would not trust her mother, as well as her sister, with.
D. Neither Ellen nor her sister feel that they can trust their mother with everything.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

5. Having prepared for the worst, they were pleasantly surprised to find themselves bypassed by the hurricane.

A. Even if the hurricane had hit them, they wouldn't have been affected much.

B. It was such a relief when the hurricane did not strike them, though they had prepared for the worst.

C. Had they not made such extensive preparations, they would have suffered even worse damage.

D. While they had made preparations for the hurricane, it was still a relief that they did not suffer much damage.

7. In Nepal, literacy increased by approximately 40 percent from the early 1950s to the end of the century.

A. 40 percent of the people of Nepal became literate during the latter half of the 20th century.

B. At the end of the 20th century, about 40 percent of the Nepalese were literate, much higher than in the early 1950s.

C. About 40 percent more of the Nepalese population became literate during the second half of the 20th century.

D. From the middle to the end of the 20th century, only about 40 percent of Nepalese people could read and write.

8. Though once quite fatal, the threat of pneumonia has been greatly reduced as a result of antibiotic treatment.

A. A threatening disease which used to be fatal in the past, pneumonia has now been eliminated by antibiotic treatment.

B. Pneumonia was a rather deadly disease in the past, but antibiotic treatment has lessened its dangers very much.

C. Despite its dangers being significantly reduced thanks to antibiotics, pneumonia can still be rather deadly.

D. In order to lessen its deadliness, the threatening disease pneumonia must be treated with antibiotics.

9. The eradication of snakes by humans has resulted in an abrupt rise in rodent populations in certain areas.

A. The number of rodents living in a certain place is directly connected to how many snakes humans are killing.

B. The rate of elimination by humans not only of snakes but also of rodents has gone up significantly in some areas.

C. Had humans not eliminated the snakes in some areas, there would be much smaller populations of rodents living there.

D. By killing snakes, humans have caused the numbers of rodents in some places to increase drastically.

10. Few novels offer as sharp a commentary on the injustices faced by Blacks as Richard Wright's *Native Son*.

A. Unlike most novels, *Native Son* was based on wrongs Richard Wright himself, as a Black, had faced.

B. *Native Son*, by Richard Wright, is one of his many sharply critical novels about the injustices faced by Blacks.

C. Richard Wright's *Native Son* comments more cuttingly than most novels on the unfairness Blacks confront.

D. Quite a few novels, such as Richard Wright's *Native Son*, comment cuttingly on the unfairness confronted by Blacks.

11. British mystery writer Phyllis James White never received a rejection slip from any publishers for any of her novels.

A. Publishers never turned down the manuscripts of Phyllis James White, a British mystery writer.

B. The publishers were eagerly awaiting the manuscripts of Phyllis James White, a British mystery writer.

C. Phyllis James White, a British mystery writer, refused to send her manuscripts to a publisher who had even once rejected her.

D. The British mystery writer Phyllis James White wrote so well that hardly any publishers turned her manuscripts down.

12. While recycling has caught the public imagination, reducing waste has attracted much less attention.

A. Using things again is the best way to reduce the amount of rubbish.

B. People are more interested in recovery and reuse than in creating less rubbish.

C. It is not generally known that reducing waste is more effective than recycling.

D. Recycling is not necessarily the best way of reducing waste, according to the public.

13. She seems pleased with her results, but I'm not so happy with mine.

A. I expected higher results than her, but unfortunately, I was disappointed.

B. Although she was more pleased with her results than I was with mine, hers weren't actually any better.

C. She is quite happy about her results, but I wouldn't be if I were her.

D. I'm less pleased with my results than she is with hers, with which she appears to be happy.

14. Most of the public believes that cancer is caused by toxic substances.

A. Most of the population thinks that poisonous substances play a role in the increase in cancer cases.

B. It is generally believed that poisonous chemicals are the main factor in the development of cancer.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. The majority of the population is of the opinion that poisonous substances are the reason behind the development of cancer.
D. The fact that toxic chemicals cause cancerous tumours in the human body is well-known among the public.

15. The project required for graduation will take up most of our time in our final year.
A. We will have plenty of time in our final year because we only have to do our graduation project.
B. If we didn't have to do a compulsory project, we would have plenty of time to do other things before graduating.
C. We have to do a project in order to graduate, and it is keeping us very busy.
D. The project that we must do in order to graduate will leave us with little time in our final year.

16. Since the match on Sunday is so popular, it was wise of you to buy our tickets in advance.
A. There are not many matches as popular as this one, so it will be very crowded on Sunday, thus I'm glad you've already bought our tickets.
B. Due to the popularity of the game, we bought our tickets for Sunday in advance, which was clever of us.
C. You acted intelligently by buying our tickets for Sunday's game beforehand, as there is such a great demand for it.
D. It would be intelligent to buy our tickets before Sunday, as it is a very popular match and we may not be able to find tickets then.

17. You ought to think harder about what you want to study before you make your choice, so that you can make the most of your future.
A. In order to have the best chance for your future, you shouldn't decide until you've thought about what you want to study more.
B. You should think about what you want to study, but don't choose anything until you have also thought about its relevance to your future.
C. So as not to regret your choice in the future, don't make a hasty decision about what you want to study.
D. If what you want to study does not provide a good future for you, then you should think harder about the relevance of your choice.

18. In spite of the positive reviews in the newspapers, sales of the novel were disappointing.
A. If the novel hadn't been so positively reviewed, the people buying it wouldn't have been as dissatisfied.
B. While the novel had been given good reviews, those who bought it were disappointed.
C. Fewer novels than anticipated were sold, although it had been well-praised in the newspapers.
D. Because the novel received such good reviews, it sold out quickly and many people were unable to buy it.

19. They have to postpone the search until the weather improves.
A. As the weather was bad, they couldn't go on with the search, and had to wait until it improved.
B. They can't continue with the search before the weather gets better.
C. They don't think it's a good idea to continue with the search before there's an improvement in the weather.
D. They are planning to go on with the search if the weather becomes good enough.

20. Her paintings are quite lovely, but still, she hasn't sold a lot of them.
A. Since her paintings are so beautiful, she ought to manage to sell a lot of them.
B. She would surely sell more of her paintings if only they were a bit more lovely.
C. Although her paintings are rather lovely, she has decided to sell only a few of them.
D. Not a lot other paintings have been bought, despite the fact that they are rather beautiful.

21. I don't mind letting him borrow my CDs, providing that he promises to be careful with them.
A. He's assured me that he'll be careful with my CDs, so I don't mind if he borrows them.
B. So long as he gives me his word to treat them carefully, I have no problem with lending him my CDs.
C. I've always known him to be a careful person, so I don't worry when he borrows my CDs.
D. As I know how careful he'll be with them, I'll let him borrow my CDs whenever he likes.

22. Most of the river ferries have been cancelled today due to the lack of visibility caused by the fog.
A. Because of the fog, it will be difficult for most of the ferries to cross the river safely today.
B. Whenever visibility is poor owing to fog, nearly all of the river ferries are cancelled during the day.
C. A few of the ferries need to be rescheduled because of the fog that is causing poor visibility on the river.
D. Since today's fog is obstructing visibility, the majority of the river ferries will not be running.

23. Few things are more unpleasant than a windy winter day on a farm in the open plains.
A. There are not many things worse than being on a farm in the open plains on a windy winter day.
B. A great number of things are worse than being on a farm in the open plains on a windy winter day.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. It is difficult to put up with windy winter days, particularly if you are on a farm in the open plains.
D. Farms in the open plains are more disagreeable on windy winter days than at any other time.

24. It is not uncommon for a child who is ridiculed to grow up into a shy adult.
A. On occasion, a child mocked by others will turn out to be an adult who is shy.
B. Children who are ridiculous tend to grow up into adults who are uncommonly shy.
C. Should children be constantly mocked, they are bound to grow up to be shy adults.
D. Shyness in adulthood is often the result of a person's having been mocked as a child.

25. Someone ought to have accompanied Jennifer to her house from the party.
A. When Jennifer left the she said she didn't want anyone to accompany her.
B. Jennifer shouldn't have been allowed to leave the party and go home on her own.
C. Someone offered to accompany Jennifer home from the party, but she refused.
D. It would definitely be wrong to let Jennifer go home from the party on her own.

26. Though I don't like the poems my sister writes, I can't deny that she puts a lot of effort into them.
A. It's not that my sister can't write good poems, but that her poems don't appeal to my taste.
B. I don't know why my sister spends so much time trying to write those poems, as they're no good anyway.
C. I don't think much of my sister's poems, but I have to admit that she works hard on them.
D. It's obvious that my sister puts a lot of effort into these poems, but I think she is only wasting her time.

27. The deciding match of the series will take place tomorrow afternoon, weather permitting.
A. The match that will determine the series' winner will be played tomorrow afternoon if the weather is not too bad.
B. Even if the weather is bad, tomorrow's match, which will decide the winner of the series, will be played.
C. The weather will probably not permit the match to be played tomorrow afternoon.
D. It would be unfortunate if the weather did not permit tomorrow's match to be played, as it will determine the winner.

28. Karl claims that he used to speak not only English but also Welsh well when he lived in Wales.
A. While living in Wales, Karl had to learn not only English but also Welsh.
B. Karl says that he took the advantage of learning two languages, English and Welsh, while in Wales.
C. According to Karl himself, he was quite fluent in both English and Welsh during the time he lived in Wales.
D. Speaking not only English, but Welsh as well, Karl claims that he was able to mingle with the Welsh easily.

29. My uncle Brian, who is retired now, was a nurse for over forty years.
A. Working as a nurse for in excess of forty years, my uncle Brian has recently retired.
B. Although he has since retired, my uncle Brian worked as a nurse for more than forty years.
C. My uncle Brian, who used to be a nurse, worked non-stop for forty years until he retired recently.
D. Forty years of working as a nurse has now forced my uncle Brian to retire.

30. Scarcely had we opened the door than we realized we shouldn't have left the dog home alone.
A. We used to leave the dog by herself in the house only rarely, and even then, would regret it upon our return home.
B. Every time we have to go out, we wonder whether leaving the dog in the house by herself would be a good idea.
C. The moment we opened the door, it became obvious that the dog had not really been alone in the house.
D. We knew leaving the dog at the house by herself had been a bad idea as soon as we opened the door.

31. I'd never seen anybody so shocked as Claire was when she heard Ben propose marriage to her.
A. Should Ben have asked Claire to marry him, I guess she would've been extremely shocked.
B. I'd thought Claire would've been more shocked when Ben asked if she would marry him.
C. I'd never imagined I could see anybody so shocked as Claire was when Ben asked her to marry him.
D. When Claire heard Ben asking her to marry him, she was more shocked than I'd ever seen anyone be.

32. I wouldn't mind having a late meeting tomorrow since I'm quite used to going home late.
A. I'm trying to get more accustomed to going home late, so I think I'll start the meeting late tomorrow.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. As it's rather normal for me to go home late, conducting a meeting late tomorrow would be no problem for me.
C. It's rare that I go home late, but it'll be no problem if tomorrow's meeting is a bit later than usual.
D. Why don't we start the meeting late tomorrow, even though I know none of us is used to leaving so late?

33. She is intent on going to university whether she can get her parents' approval or not.
A. She's attending university, even though her parents do not approve of her doing so.
B. Whether or not her parents will agree to her going to university depends on what she intends to study.
C. If she can get her parents' approval, her intention is to go to university.
D. Even if her parents don't agree, she'll still go to university.

34. You can only have my notes on condition that you bring them back tomorrow.
A. I can let you borrow my notes until tomorrow, if you like.
B. You must return my notes by tomorrow; otherwise, I won't lend them to you.
C. You can take my notes, but not until tomorrow.
D. Providing that you bring them back in good condition, you can borrow my notes until tomorrow.

35. Our team hasn't won a trophy for five years.
A. Every five years our team wins a trophy.
B. Five years ago, our team failed to win a trophy.
C. Five years ago was the last time our team won a trophy.
D. Five years is a long time to wait for our team to win a trophy.

36. He can't have read much about the subject before giving his speech because he was completely uninformed.
A. Since he knew nothing about the subject, he clearly hadn't researched it well before speaking.
B. In the end, he didn't have to give his speech anyway, so he needn't have read so much about the topic.
C. Not having read much about the subject before his speech, he wasn't surprised at being considered uninformed.
D. He had to read a lot about the topic before speaking because he knew nothing at all about it.

37. The staff couldn't have worked any harder, but they could not even finish half of the order all week.
A. Had the staff worked a little harder, they might have finished all the order by the end of the week.

B. Throughout the week, the staff could only complete half of the order, which shows they didn't work as hard as they should have.
C. The staff, who only completed half of the order all week, couldn't have worked as hard as they claimed they did.
D. Throughout the week, less than half of the order was able to be produced, although the staff worked as hard as they could.

38. If you added a little pepper to it, I'm sure the rice would taste better.
A. Putting a bit of pepper on the rice would almost certainly give it a better flavour.
B. Had you only put a little pepper on the rice, it would certainly not taste so bad.
C. If you wish, you could add some pepper to the rice in order to make it taste better.
D. I'm certain that all this rice needs to make it taste great is a little bit of pepper added.

39. Everyone in my family keeps on telling me to eat my food more slowly.
A. To get me to eat my food more slowly, my whole family has to tell me firmly to do so.
B. Everyone in my family takes turns telling me to eat my food more slowly.
C. My whole family is constantly saying that I should eat my food less quickly.
D. All of my family members eat slowly, and they're always telling me that I ought to do so as well.

40. Had I known how crowded it'd be, I'd never have moved to Madrid.
A. I moved to Madrid only because I was unaware of how many people were there.
B. Since it was so crowded in Madrid, I decided that I would never move there.
C. In the end, Madrid turned out to be far more crowded than I'd thought before moving there.
D. I would have had a better time living in Madrid if only there hadn't been so many people.

41. This is the second time I've warned you, and I don't intend to do so again!
A. If you don't heed this warning, you could be in big trouble.
B. Two warnings are all I'm going to give you, and this is the second one.
C. I hope you don't expect another warning after this one.
D. You've already had two warnings, and the next one will be your last.

42. She was so nervous on the night before her exam that she could hardly sleep.
A. Being so excited, she did not want to sleep the night before the exam.
B. Had it not been for the upcoming exam, she would have slept better.
C. If she had slept better the night before her exam, she would have been less nervous.
D. She was too nervous to sleep well the night before her exam.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

43. I'd never seen them so happy before.

A. It was the first time I had seen them in such high spirits.

B. They have never been so happy, have they?

C. They look much more cheerful than usual.

D. When I saw them, they looked exceedingly happy.

44. I could never have reached my goal had it not been for your advice.

A. I wish you had been able to give me better advice about what I wanted to do.

B. Without your advice, it would have been impossible for me to succeed.

C. If only you had advised me in time, I might have been able to attain my goal.

D. Your advice made it impossible for me to achieve my dreams.

45. Something is wrong with my car, and it seems to me to be the battery.

A. If the battery wasn't dead, my car would be working.

B. If my car doesn't work, it is probably because of the battery.

C. I suspect that the trouble with my car is the battery.

D. When my car doesn't work, it is usually because of the battery.

46. U2's new album is the best they've made for quite some time.

A. U2 haven't made a new album for a long time.

B. It has been a long time since U2 made an album as good as this new one.

C. U2 used to make better albums than they do now.

D. U2's new album is so good that they will not be able to equal it for quite a while.

47. Tom wanted to go scuba diving on his holiday, but he couldn't because he had a bad cold.

A. Tom might have gone scuba diving if he hadn't caught a cold.

B. Tom was unable to go scuba diving during his holiday because the water was too cold.

C. Tom's cold was a good excuse for him to get out of going scuba diving on his holiday.

D. Tom's cold kept him from going scuba diving, as he had hoped to, on his holiday.

48. Up to a hundred thousand people were crowded into the stadium for the closing ceremony of the games.

A. A packed crowd of at most a hundred thousand was present in the stadium for the concluding ritual of the games.

B. There must have been at least a hundred thousand people who came to the stadium to see the games.

C. The stadium had room for no more than the hundred thousand people who wanted to watch the concluding ceremony.

D. Hundreds of thousands of people observed the final events of the games.

49. Had you let me know in time, I would have been able to meet you.

A. If you told me in time, I could meet you.

B. You should have let me know in time; then I could have got together with you.

C. You were too late to let me know that you wanted to meet me.

D. You never let me know in time to meet you, as was the case the last time.

50. If you go to Tokyo next month, I might go with you.

A. Since we are both going to Tokyo next month, let's go together.

B. I wish you'd told me you were going to Tokyo so I could have accompanied you.

C. Should you to go to Tokyo next month, perhaps I'll accompany you.

D. Why don't you go to Tokyo next month so I can go too?

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

11

1. It was the wooden acting in the film that made me leave the cinema before the end.

A. I couldn't bear to stay in the cinema till the end of the film because the acting was so dull.

B. There were so many wooden scenes in the film that I could hardly face staying to the end.

C. I would have left the cinema right away if I had realized how bad the acting was going to be.

D. The acting in the film was so dull that I wish I hadn't wasted my time watching it till the end.

2. It was nice of her to get me a gift, even though she didn't have to.

A. Had she known what a nice thing to do it would be, she would have got me a present.

B. It wasn't necessary for her to give me a present, yet it was good of her to do so.

C. She was going to give me a gift, but it was actually better for me that she didn't.

D. She probably didn't know how nice it would have been for her to have actually got me a present.

3. I won't let him borrow anything ever again if he forgets to bring me back my jacket today.

A. Probably it'll be a good idea if I don't lend him my jacket anymore, since he's always forgetting to bring it back.

B. Since he's forgotten again to give back the jacket he borrowed, I'm not going to be lending him anything anymore.

C. I'm very upset that he has once again forgotten to bring back the jacket I let him borrow.

D. Should he not remember to give back my jacket today, I will never lend him anything from now on.

4. It's possible that the plane has been delayed because of the bad weather.

A. It's certainly the bad weather which has resulted in the plane's being late.

B. It may be the bad weather that has caused the plane to be delayed.

C. The weather must have been very bad, or else their plane wouldn't have been delayed.

D. The obvious reason for the plane's being delayed for so long is the bad weather.

5. I took an extra pair of boots for the trek in case the others wore out.

A. Knowing that trekking can easily wear out a pair of boots, I have decided to take a spare pair, just in case.

B. My boots wore out on the trek, so I was glad that I'd taken an extra pair.

C. As my other boots were wearing out, I took a second pair with me on the trek.

D. For fear that my boots might wear out on the trek, I went equipped with a spare pair.

6. Not until after I'd given my report, did I realize I hadn't mentioned all of the points I'd wanted to.

A. In my report, I'd intended to bring up more points than I actually did, though I only noticed this after I'd finished.

B. I had carefully planned all the points I would be mentioning in my report, but in the end I forgot some of them.

C. My report turned out not very well as I was unable to bring up all of the points I had been planning to.

D. Once the report had finished, it was pointed out to me that I hadn't brought up all the topics that I should have.

7. The students don't seem to be entirely satisfied with their new teacher.

A. There is, it seems, total dissatisfaction among the students concerning their new teacher.

B. Displeasure with their new teacher seems to be something about which all of the students can agree.

C. It appears that there are some things about their new teacher with which the students are not happy.

D. Apparently, the new teacher has managed to disappoint quite a few of the students.

8. This operatic performance requires all attendees to dress formally.

A. No one wearing casual clothing may attend this opera.

B. Informal clothing is considered inappropriate at operatic performances.

C. Attendees are often asked to dress smartly when attending the opera.

D. No one ever wears anything but their most formal clothes to come to such an operatic performance.

9. Had you spoken more carefully, you probably would not have been so insulting.

A. You insulted nearly everyone, but that would not have happened if you had not been so careless about your words.

B. You probably ought to choose your words with great care so as to avoid being offensive.

C. Such offense would likely not have been taken if you had been more careful about what you said.

D. It would probably be found quite insulting were you not to speak with a great deal of care.

10. Her personal assistant should have reminded her about the conference.

A. She could never have remembered the conference if her personal assistant hadn't reminded her.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. She forgot about the conference even though her personal assistant had reminded her.
C. Her personal assistant is responsible for reminding her whenever there is a conference.
D. It was her personal assistant's duty to remind her about the conference.

11. You're required to hand in your homework on time in order not to get a zero.
A. Are you going to do your homework on time, or do you want to get a zero?
B. The rule is that you will get a zero unless your homework is received on time.
C. If you don't want a zero, you had better get your homework done on time.
D. One way of making sure you do not get a zero is to hand in your homework on time.

12. Few other paintings in the world are as famous as the *Mona Lisa*.
A. There are more famous paintings in the world than the *Mona Lisa*, but not many.
B. The *Mona Lisa* is among a group of paintings that are very famous worldwide.
C. A few other paintings in the world are more famous than the *Mona Lisa*.
D. Only a small number of paintings throughout the world are equally well-known as the *Mona Lisa*.

13. I don't like to waste my money on CDs, and neither does my best friend.
A. Both my best friend and I prefer not to spend our money needlessly on CDs.
B. I prefer buying CDs whenever I can, but my best friend thinks they're a waste of money.
C. My best friend prefers to buy CDs, while I prefer to save my money.
D. We would buy CDs together more often if my best friend wanted to.

14. It's likely that I'll have left the party before she shows up.
A. I would like to have left the party before she arrives.
B. She won't be able to find me at the party when she finally arrives.
C. By the time she arrives at the party, I may well have already gone.
D. Once she has got to the party, I will probably leave.

15. He never asks his friends to help him out unless he absolutely needs it.
A. His friends won't give him any help if he doesn't absolutely need it.
B. Only when it's really necessary for him does he request assistance from his friends.
C. He doesn't want his friends to help him even if he really needs help.
D. Whenever he needs help, he knows that he can count on his friends.

16. We had all expected that the movie would be less boring.
A. None of us had any idea about the movie we went to see, and it turned out to be terribly dull.
B. All of us were already expecting the movie to be boring, but not as much as it factually was.

C. The movie was not quite as boring as we had all thought it would be.
D. Expecting that the movie would not be boring, all of us went to see it.

17. Hardly anyone can resist the taste of sushi once they have tried it.
A. So tasty is sushi that, once you have actually tasted it, it's impossible not to want to taste it again.
B. Nobody who has tried sushi is able to withstand the temptation to taste it again.
C. Nearly everyone who has once experienced the taste of sushi would like to experience it again.
D. Very few people who have experienced sushi will find it tasty enough to want to experience it again.

18. Natural medicines used to attract people more a few years ago than they do today.
A. No longer are natural medicines as attractive to people as they were several years previously.
B. Never have natural medicines been as attractive to people in recent years as they are these days.
C. Natural medicines were not so attractive a few years ago, so people used them less frequently than they do these days.
D. People today can find natural medicines that are more attractive than those available a few years ago.

19. She regrets not having taken the opportunity to learn Chinese.
A. It's a pity that she has never been able to speak Chinese.
B. She should have chosen to study Chinese when she was at school.
C. She wishes that she had had the chance to study Chinese.
D. She is sorry that she didn't learn Chinese when she had the chance.

20. He's been studying for so many years that he should have realized sooner that his grammar was incorrect.
A. He has been a student for so long that he could quickly tell when his grammar was incorrect.
B. A student of his experience ought to have noticed his incorrect grammar earlier.
C. The student would have known that his grammar was incorrect if he'd had more experience.
D. The grammar wouldn't have been so problematic if the student had been aware of it sooner.

21. If you cannot learn a vocabulary word by heart, sometimes drawing a picture can help.
A. Without drawing it is impossible to remember vocabulary.
B. Drawing a picture will help you remember every vocabulary word you encounter.
C. Don't try to remember vocabulary words you don't understand; draw a picture instead.
D. The memorizing of a vocabulary word can at times be aided by the drawing of a picture.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

22. The arrested president denied any involvement in the incident.

A. The police arrested the president whom they suspected of being involved in the incident.
B. The president under arrest for the incident claimed her innocence of the charge.
C. The president who was thought to have been involved in the incident was arrested.
D. The president who was arrested refused to produce the names of the others involved in the incident.

23. Having watched the film in dubbed sound, Carlo concluded that he'd missed some of the finer aspects of the original.

A. Carlo felt that if he had watched the film in its original language, he would have caught its nuances more.
B. Carlo decided to watch the dubbed version because he did not understand the language of the original film.
C. After Carlo had seen the film in its original and dubbed versions, he realized that the latter missed out a lot of things.
D. Carlo liked watching foreign films in dubbed sound because then he understood the ideas better.

24. It may be difficult to find a ticket this close to the festival.

A. When the festival is near, tickets are sometimes difficult to get hold of.
B. There is nobody selling tickets close to where the festival is.
C. The closer the festival gets, the more difficult it is to get a ticket.
D. With the festival so near, getting a ticket will possibly be problematic.

25. Philip wrote a letter to the local newspaper to express his anger towards the building project.

A. The local newspaper printed Philip's angry letter about the building project.
B. The local newspaper was furious about the planned buildings and Philip expressed the same feelings.
C. Philip's angry feelings towards the intended construction were shown in his letter to the local newspaper.
D. The building project led to angry responses, of which Philip's letter to the local newspaper was one.

26. There is hardly a family in the town which the war has left unaffected.

A. A few families were almost completely wiped out by the conflict in the town.
B. The war has affected almost all the families in the town.
C. After the war, there wasn't a family which hadn't been affected.
D. All the families in the town went through great hardships during the war.

27. I can't say I'm happy about living in the city centre, but I prefer it to the time-consuming commute to work every day.

A. Rather than wasting my time travelling to and from work, I have chosen to live in the city centre, though I don't really like it.
B. I know I won't be happy living in the city centre, but I'll prefer it to having to commute to work every day.
C. The only advantage of living in the city centre is that you don't have to waste a lot of time commuting to work every day.
D. Since travelling to and from work is taking so much time, I'm considering moving to the city centre, but I might not be very happy there.

28. I think my hair looks fine, but my mother believes it needs a little more brushing.

A. My mother and I agree about just how much brushing my hair actually needs.
B. My mother says she doesn't like it if I only brush my hair a little.
C. While my mother thinks my hair requires slightly more brushing, I am happy with the way it looks.
D. Although my mother thought my hair needed a little more brushing, we were generally satisfied with the way it looked.

29. If you had left me alone, I would have finished this in no time.

A. Be sure not to disturb me so that I can finish this on time.
B. Why didn't you leave me alone and let me finish this?
C. Were you to leave me alone, I would quickly complete this.
D. I couldn't finish this quickly because of your bothering me.

30. I don't see why I should have to decide on my future when I am so young.

A. It seems unreasonable to me for someone as young as me to have to choose a course for their life.
B. I am so young that I cannot decide at this point what I want to do with my life.
C. As young as I am, I wish I could see what the future has in store for me.
D. I would like to make some decisions about my future, but I think I am too young.

31. Pedro had been looking forward to living on his own, but he missed his family so much that he soon moved back in with them.

A. Pedro wanted so much to move back in with his family that he decided to stop living on his own.
B. In spite of his initial enthusiasm for living by himself, Pedro suffered so much from homesickness that he quickly moved back in with his family.
C. Pedro had not particularly wanted to live on his own, but when he found out how pleasant it was, he decided not to go back to his family.
D. Pedro would never have tried living on his own had he realized how much he was going to miss his family.

32. For me, this is such an interesting book that I have read it several times.

A. I have read this book quite a few times, since I find it so interesting.
B. It is an interesting book, and I think worth reading at least a couple of times.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. The book is interesting no matter how many times you read it.
D. This book is interesting enough to be read more than once.

33. This must be the place, but we had better ask to make sure.
A. Let's ask someone to see where the correct place might be.
B. It is important that we ask someone so as to make certain whether or not we are in the right place.
C. Though I am sure this is the correct location, we ought to inquire to be certain.
D. It is possible that this is the place we are looking for, though we might also ask someone and find out.

34. The band had to cancel quite a few of their concerts that had been announced before they began their tour.
A. The number of concerts announced before the band's tour started was different from that which they actually performed.
B. Forced to make many cancellations, the band didn't perform as many concerts as was announced prior to their tour.
C. So many of their scheduled concerts were cancelled that the band ended up performing only a few by the end of their tour.
D. The band had to cancel most of the concerts which were announced at the beginning of their tour.

35. I ended up being punctual for the meeting despite having missed the ferry.
A. I surely would have got to the meeting on time had I only been able to catch the ferry.
B. I would rather have taken the ferry, but nonetheless I managed to make it on time to the meeting.
C. It wasn't actually my missing the ferry that resulted in my not arriving punctually at the meeting.
D. Though I didn't manage to catch the ferry, I still arrived on time for the meeting.

36. I have scarcely ever eaten such a delicious cantaloupe.
A. Never before have I eaten a cantaloupe so delicious as this one.
B. Only rarely have cantaloupes as delicious as this one been encountered.
C. It is only very seldom that I have had a cantaloupe as delicious as this.
D. Barely had I eaten the cantaloupe than I realized how delicious it was.

37. Should you delete this comma, the sentence would have a very different meaning.
A. You would make the sentence mean something quite different if you were to get rid of this comma.
B. You could change the whole meaning of the sentence by putting this comma in a different place.
C. Do not delete this comma; otherwise, the sentence's meaning would change slightly.

D. The meaning of the sentence can only be changed by means of the deletion of this comma.

38. By some it is supposed that bad luck may be avoided by knocking on wood.
A. Bad luck is said to be preventable by knocking on wood sometimes.
B. There are some people who believe that it is bad luck to avoid knocking on wood.
C. If bad luck is coming, it will be destroyed provided that one knocks on wood.
D. That knocking on wood can keep bad luck away is believed by some people.

39. Stefano has to retake his driving test even though he only failed because of a few minor points.
A. Stefano could have passed his driving test if he had practised a little harder, since he failed only because of a few small points.
B. Stefano wasn't able to pass his driving test, but he only didn't because of a small number of unimportant points.
C. Although Stefano did come quite close to passing his driving test, he has to take it again.
D. Stefano has to practise more if he is to pass his driving test the second time, having just failed on his first attempt.

40. Except that the rent is not high, the apartment has nothing to recommend it.
A. There are no positive points about the flat apart from the fact that it is cheap to rent.
B. The most important thing to consider about a flat is how low the rent is.
C. The apartment was recommended to me because of its low rent.
D. Though the rent cannot be recommended, it probably is the cheapest apartment that can be found.

41. You shouldn't consider going abroad until you have bought some travel insurance.
A. I always get hold of some travel insurance before I go abroad, and I'd recommend you to do the same.
B. You ought to purchase some travel insurance before contemplating visiting a foreign country.
C. It is dangerous to travel outside of your own country without taking travel insurance.
D. You purchase travel insurance before visiting other countries, don't you?

42. We were all interested to know what happened, apart from Emma, who didn't seem to be bothered in the least.
A. What happened seemed to interest everyone, particularly Emma, who seemed to be even bothered by it.
B. Almost everyone was surprised at what happened to Emma, but I wasn't bothered by it at all.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. All of us were only slightly interested in what happened, but Emma seemed the most disinterested of us all.
D. What happened didn't appear to bother Emma at all, but otherwise, it interested us all.

43. Don't keep worrying about it; there is nothing you can do, anyway.
A. You should do something to stop yourself worrying about it.
B. It is no wonder you feel worried, because you're not doing anything about it.
C. You shouldn't let it trouble you because the situation is helpless.
D. Since you can't do much anyway, it is not worth worrying about it.

44. Despite the recent lack of rain, the farms are still doing quite well.
A. However little it may rain in general, the farms always manage to perform at a fairly high level.
B. The outlook for farm production is positive in spite of how little rain there has been lately.
C. Due to the absence of any rain lately, there is beginning to be a bit of trouble on the farms.
D. The farms are not having too much trouble, even though there has not been any rain lately.

45. The ancient Mayan script puzzled archaeologists for years, but it was finally deciphered.
A. After years of being mystified by it, archaeologists eventually were able to decode the written language of the Maya.
B. The script of the ancient Mayan civilization cannot be read without difficulty.
C. The Mayan language would not have taken so long to interpret had it not been so difficult.
D. It was so difficult to decode the written language of the Mayan civilization that archaeologists eventually gave up.

46. As I live so close to the border of Syria, I would consider studying Arabic, but heard that it is a very difficult language to learn.
A. As I live close to the border of Syria I should learn Arabic, but I probably won't because I find the language extremely difficult.
B. If I hadn't heard that Arabic is an extremely hard language to learn, I would think about studying it, because I live near Syria.
C. If I didn't find learning languages so hard, I would probably learn Arabic, especially as I live so close to Syria.
D. Living so close to Syria, I have the opportunity to learn Arabic, but I think it is going to be difficult, or so I have heard.

47. He lost quite a few jobs because he was such an unpunctual worker.
A. He was late to many of his jobs and, accordingly, nearly lost all of them.
B. Having never actually showed up on time to any of them, he was fired from most of his jobs.

C. Had he not been so late so often, he may well have kept one or two of his jobs.
D. As a result of his persistent lateness, he was fired from several different jobs.

48. The cheap book is better designed than the expensive one.
A. Though the first book is only slightly more expensive than the other, the latter has a better design.
B. Both of the books have a good design, yet the less expensive one's is a bit better.
C. The book which costs more does not have as good a design as that which costs less.
D. While both books are well designed, the design of one is better than that of the other.

49. I'm not sure that the Aziz Nesin Theatre Group's version of *The Idiot* appeals to me, even if my brother can babysit.
A. Had my brother been able to babysit, I might have gone to see the Aziz Nesin Theatre Group's version of *The Idiot*.
B. If my brother agrees to babysit, we can go to the Aziz Nesin Theatre Group's version of *The Idiot*, which I think you might enjoy.
C. I probably wouldn't have enjoyed Aziz Nesin Theatre Group's version of *The Idiot*, but my brother couldn't babysit for us anyway.
D. My brother might be able to babysit, but even so, I'm not convinced that the Aziz Nesin Theatre Group's version of *The Idiot* is something I would enjoy.

50. At this exact moment, I am wishing I had checked my answers more carefully.
A. Right now, I am regretting the fact that I didn't check my answers carefully enough.
B. Had I checked my answers more carefully, I wouldn't have failed the test.
C. Ever since I failed the test, I have been regretting not checking my answers carefully.
D. How I wish I had checked my answers after I had finished the test.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

12

1. **I see no reason to change my clothes so long as they are not excessively dirty.**
   A. If my clothes were a bit dirty, then probably I would think about changing them.
   B. Provided my clothes are not too dirty, I do not think it necessary to change them.
   C. I will have to change my clothes if they get any less clean than they currently are.
   D. It is illogical to change my clothes when they are not actually dirty.

2. **A psychiatrist can only help him if he tries to help himself.**
   A. A good psychiatrist will be able to show him how to help himself
   B. As long as he is able to help himself, there is no need for him to see a psychiatrist.
   C. Unless he makes some effort towards helping himself, a psychiatrist will be of no use to him.
   D. Since he is unable to help himself, he had better see a psychiatrist.

3. **He said he would be here at 6 o'clock, but he hasn't showed up yet.**
   A. In spite of promising to come here at 6 o'clock, he has not yet arrived.
   B. It is 6 o'clock, so he should show up any minute.
   C. If he comes at the time he said he will be here by 6.
   D. Since he arranged to be here by 6 o'clock, he undoubtedly will be.

4. **Rather than buying him a sweater, why don't we make one ourselves?**
   A. I would rather buy a sweater for him than make one ourselves.
   B. Let's make him a sweater ourselves instead of buying him one.
   C. Would you rather buy him a sweater or make one yourself?
   D. Do you think we can manage to make him a sweater, or should we buy him one?

5. **You will never have another opportunity like this.**
   A. You'll find that opportunities like these are few and far between.
   B. There has never been an opportunity like this.
   C. You should have taken the chance when you had it.
   D. This is the best chance you will ever get.

6. **As long as you complete all your assignments, you should get a good mark.**
   A. Finishing your homework is not all you need to do in order to get a good mark.
   B. Completing your assignments is the first step towards getting a good grade.
   C. People who do all their assignments are almost certain of getting a good grade.
   D. If you want a good mark, you had better not fail any of your assignments.

7. **Most of Cesare Pavese's Italian works are available in French, while in English this is not the case.**
   A. Only a minority of Cesare Pavese's works written in Italian can be found in English, whereas a majority of them can be found in French.
   B. There was opposition to translating most of Cesare Pavese's Italian works into English, but you can find them translated into French.
   C. The works of the Italian writer Cesare Pavese are much more popular among French people than English people.
   D. The availability of the majority of Cesare Pavese's Italian works in English is the reverse of what it is in French.

8. **The US economy has been generating strong economic growth over the past few years, but the wages of the average worker have actually fallen.**
   A. Most Americans now have a smaller salary than they had a few years ago; as a result, the US economy will be unable to continue to grow.
   B. The US economy has been able to maintain powerful economic growth over the least few years by cutting the salaries of the majority of workers in the country.
   C. The income of the average worker in America wouldn't have fallen had the US economy been rapidly expanding during the last few years.
   D. A typical American worker now earns less than he or she used to, even though the economy of the US has been getting much bigger for the last few years.

9. **So as to not forget to take his pills at the correct times, Bill set the alarm on his watch to go off at those times, 10 a.m. and 10 p.m.**
   A. Bill never actually forgot to take his medication at the right time, but he still put his watch alarm on for 10 o'clock in the morning and at night, just in case.
   B. Twice a day, at ten a.m and p.m., Bill had to take his pills, and in order to remember to do so, he programmed his watch alarm for these times.
   C. Bill prepared his watch alarm to sound at 10.00 and 22.00, because otherwise, he would certainly have forgotten to take his medication.
   D. Without the alarm on his watch sounding at 10 o'clock in the morning and at night, Bill wouldn't have remembered to take any of his pills.

10. **Whenever Pedro returned to visit his family in Madrid, he brought with him a large number of presents from Germany.**
    A. When Pedro, who lived in Germany, wanted to go to Madrid to visit his family there, he bought presents for them.
    B. Whenever Pedro came to Madrid from Germany, he would bring lots of presents for every member of his family.
    C. Pedro would arrive with a lot of presents for his family in Madrid every time he came back from Germany to visit them.
    D. Most of the presents which Pedro's family in Madrid had received were given by Pedro during his visits from Germany.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

11. The last apartment that we saw is not too far away from your work place; what is more, it has an elevator, which your mother will need.

A. Your mother has to use an elevator, which the last apartment we were shown had, but it was nowhere near the place of your employment.

B. The last apartment which we looked at with your mother was close to your place of employment, and it had an elevator, which is necessary for her.

C. The apartment that we were shown last isn't a long distance from the site of your job; however, it needs more, such as an elevator for your mother.

D. The apartment which we looked at last is not only close to your place of work, but it is also good for your mother because of the elevator.

12. The electricity was no longer cut off by the time Cindy returned home from work.

A. The electricity was once again on when Cindy came back home from her job.

B. Hardly had Cindy got into her house after coming home from work when the electricity came back on.

C. The electricity came back on as soon as Cindy returned from her job to her house.

D. Cindy hoped, as she was on her way home from work, that the electricity was no longer cut off.

13. Would you mind if I went to the florist's now?

A. I would rather you went to the florist's now.

B. Why won't you allow me to go to the florist's now?

C. Would you mind getting off to the florist's now?

D. I'll go to the florist's now, if it is all right with you.

14. Ever since he moved there at nineteen, Daniel Tsui has lived in the US.

A. Daniel Tsui went to live in the US at the age of nineteen, and he is still there.

B. Daniel Tsui has stayed in the US ever since he went there nineteen years ago.

C. Daniel Tsui was about nineteen years old when he first went to the US.

D. Daniel Tsui settled in the US when he was nineteen years old.

15. No sooner had gold been discovered in California than thousands of people set out for the west coast of North America.

A. Thousands of people had already begun their journey to the west coast of North America by the time gold was found in California.

B. Thousands of people were heading for California on the west coast of North America when the news of the discovery of gold there reached them.

C. The west coast of North America became the destination of thousands of people the moment that gold was found in California.

D. It was not soon after the time that gold had been uncovered in California that thousands of people departed for North America's west coast.

16. On account of Stella's excellent work at the main branch of the bank, she is going to take over the branch in Leeds.

A. At the main branch of the bank, Stella has done a fantastic job; moreover, she will continue to do so as manager of the Leeds branch.

B. In order that she will be transferred to head the bank's branch in Leeds, Stella has been doing amazing work at the main branch.

C. Stella is going to be moved to the bank's branch in Leeds, even though her duties at the main branch have been performed extremely well.

D. Stella is going to become manager of the bank's Leeds branch because she has worked so well at the main branch.

17. Under no circumstances can you use the telephone that is on the manager's desk.

A. There are no circumstances in which you'll need to use the telephone which is on the manager's desk.

B. You are completely forbidden from ever using the telephone that is on the manager's desk.

C. You are under no obligation to use the telephone which the manager keeps on his desk.

D. You are able to use the manager's telephone, which is on his desk, in certain circumstances.

18. Having been interviewed about the situation in Poland for the TV news, Professor Garcia returned to her office and got some notes ready for her speech.

A. Before Professor Garcia went back to her office to prepare for her speech, she had answered some questions on the situation in Poland on the TV news.

B. Because she had to explain the situation in Poland on the news on TV, Professor Garcia went back to her office to get her notes sorted out.

C. Professor Garcia had some notes that she was to use for her speech, and she used them in the interview she had with the TV news over the crisis in Poland as well.

D. Professor Garcia went back to her office to compose the speech that she was to give on the crisis in Poland for the TV news.

19. Upon getting out of the sea, Brandon noticed that a strange creature was stuck to his leg.

A. Just as he was stepping out of the sea, a strange creature attached itself to Brandon's leg.

B. An odd creature, which Brandon did not notice immediately, placed itself on his leg soon after he came out of the sea.

C. An odd creature had attached itself to Brandon's leg in the sea, but he didn't become aware of this until after he came out of the water.

D. Once Brandon had come out of the sea, an unusual creature, which he spotted immediately, became attached to his leg.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

0. Afraid of being condemned as Galileo Galilei had been, Rene Descartes chose not to publish *The World*, which was his work on cosmology and physics.

A. Rene Descartes became worried that Galileo Galilei would condemn his book *The World*, which he had written on cosmology and physics, so he decided not to have it published.

B. Rene Descartes had written on cosmology and physics in *The World*, but he decided not to have it printed because he didn't want to receive the same condemnation as Galileo Galilei.

C. Because Galileo Galilei's work on cosmology and physics had been banned, Rene Descartes published his book *The World* reluctantly.

D. Rene Descartes was worried about his condemnation of Galileo Galilei in his book *The World*, which was on cosmology and physics, so he decided not to publish it.

21. Neither Nation Park nor Independence Park is a suitable place to hold the concert, but there are no other possible venues for it.

A. Neither Nation Park nor Independence Park is among the possible venues at which the concert can be put on.

B. Except for Nation Park and Independence Park, there are no suitable places in which the concert can be put on.

C. The concert cannot be held in either Nation Park or Independence Park, because they are not suitable, so we'll have to choose another venue.

D. The only places where the concert can be held are Nation Park or Independence Park, although both of them are unfit for it.

22. Thanks to the intervention of Mr. Collins, Matthew wasn't expelled from school for breaking a window.

A. Despite having smashed a window, Matthew was allowed to remain at the school because of the support of Mr. Collins.

B. Matthew wouldn't have had to leave the school for breaking a window had Mr. Collins not interfered.

C. Matthew thanked Mr. Collins for helping him not to be thrown out of school for shattering a window.

D. Mr. Collins stopped Matthew from smashing a window, and thus prevented him from being forced to leave the school.

23. I certainly won't be lending Bruce any books again any time soon.

A. I may be lending some books to Bruce this time, but I probably won't do so anymore.

B. It's certain that I won't let Bruce borrow any books for such a long time again.

C. Bruce definitely won't be returning any books that he borrowed from me soon.

D. It'll definitely be a long time before I allow Bruce to borrow any more books.

24. Never before has Josephine, who is a student of Egyptology, been in a museum like this one.

A. Before she became a student of Egyptology, Josephine didn't use to visit museums like this.

B. This is the first time that Josephine, who studies Egyptology, has been in a museum of this type.

C. Josephine is a student of Egyptology, so she likes this museum, which she hasn't visited before.

D. Even though Josephine is an Egyptology student, she has never been to a museum that is similar to this one.

25. New research confirms that regular use of low-dose aspirin can benefit women as well as men.

A. Research is being carried out to see if low-dose aspirin works in the same way for both genders when taken regularly.

B. Both men and women can benefit from taking a small amount of aspirin, but they have to take it regularly.

C. Taking a small amount of aspirin regularly is good for both genders, which has been supported by a recent study.

D. A new study suggests that both men and women should take a small amount of aspirin regularly.

26. I don't want to eat Thai food at the moment, but I have tried it once before, and I do like it.

A. Although I've eaten it once, and I think it is nice, at present I have no desire to eat Thai food.

B. I think Thai food tastes nice, but I haven't eaten any since the first time I ate it.

C. I like Thai food, but I haven't eaten it for a long time, and I have no appetite for it now.

D. Although I do think that Thai food is nice, I don't think I'll be able to eat any now.

27. Should the latest film starring Brad Pitt be on this weekend at our local cinema, I'll go and watch it with you.

A. I'll go and see the latest film at the cinema with you this weekend, whether or not it has Brad Pitt in it.

B. The newest film starring Brad Pitt should be on at our local cinema this weekend, so I'll go with you to watch it.

C. I'll go along with you to our nearby cinema this weekend, if they are showing the latest Brad Pitt film.

D. Brad Pitt should be in the latest film to come to the cinema near us this weekend, so I'll accompany you to it.

28. The rain was too heavy for the umbrella we opened to have much effect.

A. As soon as we opened our umbrella, we realized that the rain was too heavy for it.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. We needn't have opened our umbrella, since it was raining too heavily for it anyway.
C. In heavy rains, the umbrella we used to own didn't actually protect us at all.
D. We opened the umbrella, but the rain wasn't light enough for it to protect us much.

29. Salting meat so as to conserve it is a very old but still efficient practice.
A. Though salting meat is an ancient method of preservation, it remains quite effective.
B. One of the earliest methods of preservation, salting, is especially effective with meat.
C. The ways by which meat is salted for preservation have not changed since ancient times.
D. Salting has been used for a very long time not only to preserve meat, but other foods as well.

30. When mobile phones first came out, they were not only bulky, but also expensive.
A. Few people could afford the original mobile phones because they were so expensive.
B. At the time they were introduced, mobile phones were big and cost a lot of money.
C. The first mobile phones were inefficient as well as being difficult to use.
D. Nowadays, almost everyone has a mobile phone because they are so small and cheap.

31. Hardly a country in Europe managed to escape the effects of the Napoleonic Wars of 1799-1815.
A. Lasting from 1799 to 1815, the Napoleonic Wars affected almost every European country.
B. Between 1799 and 1815, it was difficult for a European country not to be affected by the Napoleonic Wars.
C. It was between 1799 and 1815 that the countries of Europe were most affected by the Napoleonic Wars.
D. The Napoleonic Wars, which began in 1799 and ended in 1815, influenced every country in Europe.

32. I know Helen is studying biology, because I have just seen her in the laboratory.
A. Helen may be a biology student because I know I have seen her studying in the laboratory.
B. I'm sure I saw Helen in the laboratory when she was studying biology.
C. Because I saw her in the laboratory a little while ago, I know that Helen is a biology student.
D. As I see Helen in the laboratory every day, I'm sure that she studies biology.

33. Ophelia was working in Oman at the start of the millennium, but for the past four years she's been in Hong Kong.
A. For ten years now, Ophelia has been in Hong Kong, but at the beginning of 2000, she was working in Oman.
B. Ophelia worked for ten years in Hong Kong and after that, in 2000, she went to Oman.
C. Ophelia stopped working in Oman several years ago, and then lived in Hong Kong for ten years.
D. For ten years after the start of the millennium, Ophelia worked in Oman, but now she is in Hong Kong.

34. Damien speaks Chinese, but at the moment he is reading a newspaper in Japanese.
A. Damien is speaking Chinese while he is reading a Japanese newspaper
B. The newspaper Damien is reading now is Japanese, but he also reads Chinese ones.
C. Damien, who speaks Chinese, prefers to read his newspapers in Japanese.
D. Damien is reading a Japanese newspaper right now, but he also speaks Chinese.

35. Milan is unique in football history, as two different football clubs from the city have won the Champions League.
A. The two football clubs from Milan have both done well in the Champions League.
B. With two of its football clubs winning the Champions League, Milan has no parallel in the history of football.
C. The city of Milan has only two football clubs, but both of them have been successful in the Champions League.
D. In its history, Milan has seen two of its football clubs playing in the Champions League.

36. Amin Maalouf has been living in France since he moved there at the start of the Lebanese Civil War.
A. After the Lebanese Civil War, Amin Maalouf moved to France, and he is still living there.
B. When the Lebanese Civil War began, Amin Maalouf was already planning to move to and settle in France.
C. When the Lebanese Civil War began, Amin Maalouf moved to France, and he has had his home there up to now.
D. Amin Maalouf was moving to his home in France when the Lebanese Civil War broke out.

37. The only time that Robert buys magazines is when there are free DVDs with them.
A. The magazines that come with DVDs free of charge are the ones that Robert prefers to buy.
B. The only way that Robert gets DVDs is when they come free with magazines.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Only once did Robert buy a magazine that came with a free DVD.
D. Robert never buys magazines except when they come with a DVD for no extra cost.

38. Nothing you can do will make any difference to the boss' view.
A. Anything you do will fail to alter the opinion of the boss.
B. If you do something different, the boss' opinion of you might change.
C. Doing nothing won't help you alter the way the boss thinks about you.
D. The boss' view hasn't changed because you are unable to do anything.

39. Achilles stayed by his ships while the rest of the Greeks fought with the Trojans.
A. As the Greeks and the Trojans had a battle, Achilles remained and rested by his ships.
B. When the other Greeks were fighting the Trojans, Achilles didn't leave his ships.
C. The Greeks with Achilles fought the Trojans while they were close to their ships.
D. The Trojans attacked the other Greeks when Achilles remained with his ships.

40. It doesn't appear to me as if Tom can learn Romanian without a teacher.
A. I get the impression that, in learning Romanian, Tom will need someone to teach him.
B. I think I'll have to find a teacher for Tom so that he can learn Romanian a lot more easily.
C. I know Tom is studying Romanian hard, but he really needs a teacher.
D. It'll be difficult for Tom to successfully master Romanian without the help of a teacher.

41. Most of the animals on the farm died when there was a flood.
A. The flood caused the majority of the farm animals to die shortly afterwards.
B. Few of the animals on the farm were affected by the flood.
C. Only a few of the animals on the farm survived the flood.
D. A small number of the animals on the farm were unable to survive the flood.

42. Sara must have been sleeping; otherwise, she would have heard the window break.
A. If she had been sleeping, Sara would have missed the sound of the breaking window.
B. The window broke while Sara was about to fall asleep, but she wasn't aware of it.
C. Sara was sleeping so deeply that she wouldn't even have heard a window breaking.
D. I'm pretty sure that Sara was asleep at the time, because she didn't hear the window smash.

43. I'm working on my thesis these days, so I don't have time to go out at the weekend.
A. I didn't go out last weekend, as I have been doing my thesis for the last few days
B. I have no time to go out during the weekend, as I'm doing my thesis at the moment.
C. I don't go out at weekends, because I have to start working on my thesis.
D. Because I'm working on my thesis these days, I have no time to go out, except at weekends.

44. Though Gary's never played tennis well, last night he was worse than ever.
A. Gary played absolutely terrible in last night's tennis match, so now it's clear that he's a bad player.
B. While Gary's certainly not a very good tennis player, last night he played less badly than before.
C. Gary's performance last night was his worst one so far, but he's never been a good tennis player.
D. The horrible performance that Gary gave in tennis last night established him as the worst player there.

45. Scientists have predicted that Asteroid 99942 Apophis will not collide with the Earth in 2029.
A. Scientists have decided that Asteroid 99942 Apophis won't have a collision with Earth until 2029.
B. In 2029, Asteroid 99942 Apophis and Earth will not hit each other, according to the belief of scientists.
C. The view of science is that the collision between Earth and Asteroid 99942 Apophis will happen sometime after 2029.
D. Asteroid 99942 Apophis isn't likely to crash into our planet before 2029, say scientists.

46. When Oscar was working on the computer, he felt a sudden pain in his head.
A. Even when he suffered from headaches, Oscar went on working on the computer.
B. Oscar's work on the computer suddenly caused his head to start to hurt.
C. Oscar was working on the computer, and just then his head unexpectedly started to hurt.
D. As Oscar continued to work on the computer, the pain in his head got more intense.

47. The Mayan civilization had declined before the Spanish conquered Central America.
A. The Spanish conquest of Central America caused the fall of the Mayan civilization.
B. The Spanish took over Central America because of the weakness of the Mayan civilization.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. The Mayan civilization became rather weak when the Spanish fought to take control of Central America

D. The Mayan civilization became weak, and later on, the Spanish took control in Central America

48. Barely had Cora sat down at her computer in her office when she was called away to deal with an unhappy customer.

A. Because Cora was instructed to sort out the complaint of an annoyed customer, she had no time to sit down at her computer.

B. Someone called Cora out of her office to try and sort out the problem of a dissatisfied customer just after she had sat down in front of her computer.

C. An unhappy customer called Cora out of her office to deal with his complaint, just as she was getting into her seat in front of her computer.

D. Cora was ordered to help resolve the problem of an upset customer before she was able to go into her office and sit down at the computer.

49. The emirate of Dubai is constructing the tallest building in the world, and will have finished it by 2010.

A. By the end of 2010, the emirate of Dubai will have put up the tallest building in the world.

B. Before or in 2010, Dubai will house the tallest building in the world as the emirate is starting to construct it soon.

C. The tallest building in the world, which the emirate is building now, will be in Dubai before or in 2010.

D. The emirate of Dubai will start constructing the world's tallest building in the year 2010.

50. Before George Orwell started to write, he had worked for the colonial British police in Burma.

A. George Orwell started writing when he was a colonial British police officer in Burma.

B. George Orwell was first a British police officer in colonial Burma, and then he began to write.

C. George Orwell had already begun writing before he worked as a British police officer in colonial Burma.

D. While he was serving as a British police officer in colonial Burma, George Orwell began to write.

13

1. Fiona has smoked for 25 years, but now she is trying to give up.

A. Fiona will stop smoking when she has completed the 25th year.

B. For a quarter of a century now, Fiona has been trying to give up smoking

C. By the time she tries to stop, Fiona will have been smoking for a quarter of a century.

D. Fiona is making an effort to stop smoking, which she started 25 years ago.

2. Sarah has just cut her hand, so I'm dashing to the chemist's to buy a bandage.

A. I'm on my way to the chemist's to buy a bandage quickly, because Sarah cut her hand just now

B. I've been to the chemist's to buy this bandage for Sarah's cut finger.

C. Sarah's hand is bleeding terribly, so I'll quickly go to the chemist's to buy a bandage.

D. We need a bandage for Sarah's cut finger, so someone has to dash to the chemist's.

3. By the time the ferry leaves, we will have been waiting here for six hours.

A. We will wait here for six hours, and then the ferry will depart.

B. The ferry will not leave for another six hours, so we will be waiting here until then.

C. After we have got on the ferry, the journey itself will take six hours.

D. We will have spent six hours waiting here when the ferry leaves.

4. We will go out for a walk to the beach just after the match.

A. Let's wait till the end of the match, and then we can take a walk to the beach.

B. As soon as the match has finished, we will take a walk to the seashore.

C. The match will finish while we are taking a walk to the beach.

D. We can't go for a walk to the seashore before the match is over.

5. We can take either the 11.30 or the 11.45 train from Paris to Madrid; the latter is more expensive, yet it reaches there before the former.

A. Instead of the train that leaves at 11.30 from Paris to Madrid, we should take the 11.45 train, since it is faster, though a bit more expensive.

B. We can take one of two trains to Madrid from Paris, but if we want to get there as quickly as possible, then the 11.30 will be better for us than the 11.45.

C. Although tickets for the 11.45 train from Paris to Madrid have a higher price than those for the 11.30, that train is much quicker and so we should use it.

D. Of the two options available, the second train to Madrid leaves 15 minutes after the 11.30 and costs more, but it would get us there from Paris earlier.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

6. It's nearly sunset now and I still haven't eaten anything since breakfast.

A. There hasn't been time to eat anything since breakfast, and now it's almost sunset.

B. Breakfast was the last thing that I ate and the sun will be setting soon

C. I generally don't eat anything between breakfast and sunset, as is the case today.

D. I'm getting hungry because it's almost evening and I haven't even eaten breakfast today.

7. The taxi driver ignored the stop sign, so it was only natural that he crashed his vehicle.

A. Naturally, the taxi driver nearly had an accident after he had disregarded the stop sign.

B. The taxi driver probably crashed his car because he was foolish enough to ignore the stop sign.

C. Since he paid no attention to the stop sign, it is not surprising that the taxi driver had an accident.

D. As he had completely disregarded the stop sign, the taxi driver was lucky to avoid crashing his car.

8. There won't be peace in the conflict if both sides do not really desire it.

A. It is only if both sides actually want the conflict to end peacefully that it will happen.

B. As both sides in the conflict apparently desire peace, it is likely that there will be peace soon.

C. The main problem in the conflict seems to be that neither side really desires peace.

D. There has been a lot of fighting in the conflict because both sides seem to want it that way.

9. The price of orange juice has doubled due to cold weather in the orange-growing regions.

A. The 100% increase in demand in the orange-growing areas, as well as cold weather, has affected orange juice prices.

B. The orange-growing regions of the world have suffered greatly from cold weather and a doubling of prices.

C. As a result of cold weather in the areas that grow oranges, orange juice now costs twice what it did before.

D. When the weather in the regions that grow oranges gets cold, orange juice prices tend to rise by 100%.

10. The meteorologist has just said that it will rain heavily all next week.

A. Throughout the coming week, according to the meteorologist, there is going to be heavy rain.

B. The meteorologist has stated that it will continue raining heavily for most of the coming week.

C. There is going to be a lot of rain until next week, if the meteorologist's forecast proves correct.

D. As the meteorologist has pointed out, it has been raining heavily since the beginning of the week.

11. The hotel had completely burned down by the time the fire-fighters arrived.

A. Nothing but the arrival of the fire-fighters was able to stop the hotel from completely burning down.

B. The fire-fighters came too late to save the hotel from being entirely destroyed by the fire.

C. The fire-fighters came just in time to prevent the hotel from burning down completely.

D. The fire-fighters bravely fought against the fire, but they couldn't stop the hotel from burning down.

12. Our university's administration has recently announced that it will build a new campus in Luton.

A. The administration of our university is going to construct a new campus in Luton, according to an announcement it's made recently.

B. According to a recent announcement by our university's administration, Luton needs the building of a new campus there.

C. The plan to build a new campus in Luton has, according to a recent statement, received approval from our university's administration.

D. The construction of the new Luton campus has not yet begun, as the administration of our university recently announced.

13. I had been planning to visit Haiti until the military coup made it too dangerous.

A. I almost cancelled my trip to Haiti when the military coup came to power, as it could have been too dangerous

B. Though a dangerous military coup came to power in Haiti, I was still planning to visit the country

C. As it became too unsafe in Haiti when the military coup came to power, I cancelled my plan to travel there.

D. It seemed as if my trip to Haiti was going to be risky because of the military coup that had come to power.

14. During the next decade, the population of Chicago will probably drop by at least a quarter of a million people.

A. Ten years from now, Chicago's population will definitely have dropped by more than 250,000 people.

B. It is very likely that Chicago's population will go down by no fewer than 250,000 people in the next ten years.

C. The population of Chicago will almost certainly drop by at least 250,000 people yearly for the next ten years

D. At least a quarter of a million people have left Chicago in ten years, and they will probably continue to do so

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

15. Amy fled to Canada three years ago, and she has been helping other refugees there since then.

A. Three years ago, Amy decided to live in Canada, and then ended up supporting the refugees there.

B. Three years after Amy had to migrate to Canada, she started to help other refugees.

C. Amy has been aiding refugees in Canada from the time she arrived there three years ago as a refugee herself.

D. Amy had supported refugees for three years before she went to Canada.

16. It was only towards the end of his trip to Brazil that Ludwig managed to speak some basic Portuguese.

A. Ludwig learnt how to say some basic Portuguese expressions during his visit to Brazil.

B. Ludwig ended his visit to Brazil before he was able to speak simple Portuguese.

C. Because Ludwig's visit to Brazil was brief, he was unable to pick up much Portuguese.

D. By the time Ludwig was able to say some simple things in Portuguese, he was about to leave Brazil.

17. While everyone expected Clement's party to be a disaster, it was exactly the opposite.

A. The expectation was that Clement's party wouldn't be successful, and it wasn't.

B. Clement didn't expect his party to go badly, but everybody else did.

C. Completely contrary to everyone's expectations, Clement's party was really good.

D. Just as everyone had predicted, Clement's party was not a disaster.

18. Philip believes that, in 200 years' time, robots may have taken over the world.

A. According to Philip, it is possible that robots will have gained control of the world two centuries from now.

B. Philip supports the belief that the world will be in robots' control two centuries from now, and he might be right.

C. It is the opinion of Philip that it will only take 200 years for robots to be able to be in use all over the world.

D. The belief that robots will begin conquering the world in 200 years' time is something Philip finds interesting.

19. You couldn't have watched *Dancing Days* at the Chinese Theatre last week because it hasn't played there for nearly a month.

A. As *Dancing Days* has never played at the Chinese Theatre, it must have been some other film that you saw there this past week.

B. The Chinese Theatre stopped showing Dancing Days almost a month ago, so you can't have seen it there this past week.

C. If you saw *Dancing Days* at the Chinese Theatre last week, then it is not true that they stopped showing it a month ago.

D. It must not have been the Chinese Theatre where you watched *Dancing Days*, since it was only there for a month, and last week they stopped it.

20. Would you mind holding these plates for a minute while I take these other things off of the table?

A. I'm going to remove the other stuff from the table, so do you think you could take care of these plates for a second?

B. Would you rather help me take the other stuff off of the table or take care of these plates for me while I do so?

C. Do you think it would be difficult to remove so many things from the table while also handling these plates?

D. Can you help me to put these plates down on the table in place of the things that I am going to remove from it?

21. Anna was supposed to give an oral presentation today about William Shakespeare, but she couldn't come because of her illness.

A. Because of her illness, it's possible that Anna won't be able to come and give her oral presentation on William Shakespeare.

B. As Anna got sick, she was unable to come and present the oral report on William Shakespeare that she was scheduled to do for today.

C. Though Anna should be giving her oral report on William Shakespeare today, she might not come because she is ill.

D. The teacher had assigned Anna to give today's oral presentation concerning William Shakespeare, but she cancelled it after becoming ill.

22. It may be true that you don't have to attend university in order to be successful, but a college education certainly increases your chances.

A. Studying at university can't be absolutely necessary for your success, but it is nice to have a university degree.

B. Without a college education, your chances for success go down, so it is probably not true that university is not a necessity for success.

C. Success at university definitely prepares one for success in life, and so one ought to attend university so as to fully achieve success.

D. Although it is correct that going to university is not necessary for one's success, your chances definitely go up with a university degree.

23. Although it would be better for you to take no more than one of these pills per day, you may take up to two if the pain is intense.

A. Whenever there is a great deal of pain, I will allow you to take two pills in addition to the one that you would normally take.

B. You should have taken only one of these pills every day, but because of the severity of the pain, it's okay that you took two.

C. If your pain is really bad, you can have one extra pill per day, but normally you should take only one.

D. Though you have perhaps taken one more pill per day than you were supposed to, it should not be a problem because the pain was intense.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

24. It's possible that I did not correctly understand when I heard you say that you used to date Edward.

A. I heard you say that you were once dating Edward, but I might have misunderstood your words.

B. I have to say that I think your relationship with Edward was based on a misunderstanding.

C. Hopefully I did not understand your words incorrectly when you said that you had been dating Edward.

D. I thought that I heard you say that your date with Edward turned out to be full of misunderstandings.

25. The new job pays quite well, but the applicants must have certain skills.

A. The people that will accept the applications are quite skilled, so they receive quite a good salary.

B. Specific talents are required for the new job, whose money is rather good, from those who apply for it.

C. Only those who have a lot of skill will be able to receive the higher salaries that the new job offers.

D. One has to be exceptionally talented to even think of applying for the new job, which pays good money.

26. Which of these two films would you prefer to watch this evening: *Glory* or *Driving Miss Daisy*?

A. Don't you think that *Glory* would be a better film to watch this evening than *Driving Miss Daisy*?

B. Is *Glory* the film that we are going to watch tonight, or is it *Driving Miss Daisy*?

C. Would you rather see *Glory* tonight, or would you prefer *Driving Miss Daisy*?

D. I would rather see *Glory* tonight, but would you prefer that or *Driving Miss Daisy*?

27. The collapse of Michael's marriage may have been the result of his selfishness.

A. Michael should have been a bit unselfish, and then his marriage might not have collapsed.

B. Michael could have behaved less selfishly, and that would have prevented his marriage from falling apart.

C. The selfish behaviour of Michael certainly contributed to the collapse of his marriage.

D. It is possible that it was Michael's self-cantered behaviour that caused his marriage to fall apart.

28. Make sure that Tyler does not forget to bring his camera on the trek.

A. You should have reminded Tyler before the trek to take his camera along with him.

B. Tyler had better remember to take his camera along with him on the trek.

C. You must remind Tyler before the trek to take his camera along with him.

D. Tyler won't remember to bring his camera on the trek if you do not remind him.

29. It could be that Denise is not particularly wise, but she must have some intelligence because she is an engineer.

A. It is possible that Denise is very intelligent, since she is an engineer, but I do not consider her particularly wise.

B. Denise had to be very intelligent in order to become an engineer, but that does not mean that she is especially wise.

C. Engineers like Denise are generally somewhat intelligent, even though, also like her, they are not always wise.

D. Being an engineer, Denise is surely intelligent to some degree, although she may not be especially wise.

30. Larry ought to get a job rather than spending so much of his time doing nothing except watching TV.

A. It is possible for Larry to find a job, but first he must stop spending so much of his time doing nothing but watching TV.

B. Instead of watching TV and doing nothing else for such a large amount of his time, Larry should find employment.

C. Larry does not do anything with his time apart from watching TV, and that is why he needs to get a job.

D. Larry could have found employment, but he preferred to spend his time watching TV and doing nothing else.

31. During family picnics when I was a child, I would go off into the forest to escape my annoying relatives.

A. My relatives would always annoy me during the family picnics we had when I was a child by taking me into the forest and leaving me there.

B. My annoying family members would have family picnics when I was young, and I got used to escaping from them into the forest.

C. My relatives used to get really annoyed when I went into the forest and hide during the family picnics we had during my childhood.

D. I used to enter the forest when there was a family picnic during my childhood, so that I could get away from my irritating family members.

32. Sonia was supposed to have taken her laptop to work this morning – she must have forgotten it.

A. Sonia really needs to remember to bring her laptop with her to work this morning.

B. It is probable that Sonia accidentally left her laptop here, as she had to take it to work this morning.

C. Sonia possibly forgot that she had to take her laptop with her to work this morning.

D. Sonia may not have remembered to bring her laptop to work this morning, although she should have done so.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

33. You cannot bring any kind of weapon or dangerous chemical onto an airplane.

A. It is forbidden for you to take any sort of aggressive instrument or risky chemical onto an airplane.

B. You aren't supposed to take any of these weapons, or this risky chemical, onto an airplane.

C. You needn't carry tools of violence or an unsafe chemical when getting onto an airplane.

D. When you fly by plane, you don't have to carry a weapon or poisonous chemical.

34. Many amateur historians believe that Atlantis may have existed, but most serious ones reject this.

A. Most serious historians say that Atlantis could have existed, but they doubt amateur historians' claims that it certainly did.

B. Although most serious historians don't accept that Atlantis was a real place, a lot of amateur ones think that it possibly was.

C. Despite most amateur historians thinking that Atlantis was certainly real, most serious historians believe that they are wrong.

D. While most serious historians think the existence of Atlantis is only a possibility, many amateur ones are certain that it actually existed.

35. Tom Hanks used to star mostly in comedy films, but in the 1990s he took on more serious roles.

A. In the 1990s, Tom Hanks acted in serious roles, even though he had mainly featured in comedy films before.

B. Since the 1990s, Tom Hanks has had to accept serious roles, but he would still prefer to star in comedy films.

C. Tom Hanks can act in comedy films as well as serious ones, as his career before and after the 1990s shows.

D. Before he started playing more serious characters, Tom Hanks preferred to appear only in comedy films.

36. David couldn't have broken your CD player, as he was sitting in the living room with me all evening.

A. David and I spent the evening sitting together in the living room, but he still may have broken your CD player.

B. Because David and I were sitting together in the living room all evening, it is impossible that he broke your CD player.

C. I doubt that David broke your CD player on the evening when he and I were sitting together in the living room all evening.

D. I was sitting with David in the living room all evening, and I didn't see him break your CD player.

37. Dogs can hear sounds that are higher-pitched and lower-pitched than those humans can hear.

A. Dogs are able to hear both high- and low-pitched sounds, but humans aren't.

B. It is probable that dogs hear sounds that are higher or lower in pitch than the sounds that humans hear.

C. Humans aren't able to hear sounds as high- or low-pitched as those dogs are able to.

D. Humans are not usually able to hear the high- and low-pitched sounds that dogs can.

38. In the time of Qin Shi Huang, farmers from all over China had to build the Great Wall.

A. When Qin Shi Huang was alive, farmers from every part of China were required to construct the Great Wall.

B. While Qin Shi Huang was still living, all of China's farmers may have built the Great Wall.

C. Farmers from everywhere in China were allowed to work on the Great Wall during Qin Shi Huang's time.

D. Farmers from every part of China must have helped build the Great Wall during the time of Qin Shi Huang.

39. The American actor Johnny Depp would rather live in France than the US.

A. The American actor Johnny Depp must be living in France right now, and not in the US.

B. Johnny Depp, the actor from America, probably thinks that France is a better country than the US.

C. The actor Johnny Depp is American, and used to live in the US, but now he lives in France.

D. Johnny Depp is an American actor who prefers to have his home in France and not in the US.

40. Let's go to the cinema tonight – there must be an exciting film on this week.

A. This week I want to watch an action film at the cinema – how about tonight?

B. I know there is a thriller on tonight, so we have to go to the cinema and see it.

C. There is without doubt a thrilling film on this week, so why don't we go to the cinema tonight?

D. I have heard that there's an exciting film on at the cinema this week; tonight, we could go and see it.

41. Visitors to Thailand ought not to show the soles of their feet to anyone, as it is very rude to do so there.

A. It is better that people travelling in Thailand don't expose the soles of their feet to others, as there, it is impolite to do so.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. Since it is impolite to do so there, travellers in Thailand would rather not show the soles of their feet to others.
C. People visiting Thailand never uncover the soles of their feet, as it can be extremely rude to do so there.
D. Fearing that they might offend people, visitors to Thailand don't let other people see the soles of their feet.

42. Terence only failed his exam because he didn't study well enough.
A. Terence might have more chance of passing the exam if he studies well.
B. Terence could not have passed his exam even if he had studied.
C. It was only Terence's study habits that enabled him to pass his exam.
D. If only Terence had studied better for his exam, he would have passed it.

43. You had no intention of being polite to Rose, so you shouldn't have called her.
A. You must have wanted to be nice to Rose, or you wouldn't have called her.
B. You promised to be polite to Rose, so talk politely when you telephone her.
C. It was wrong for you to call Rose, since you weren't planning to be nice to her.
D. I wish you hadn't been so rude to Rose when you talked to her on the phone.

44. No matter how soon we arrive at the conference, Clara will already have spoken.
A. If we leave now, we can get to the conference in time for Clara's speech.
B. Clara's speech will be finished, even if we get to the conference quickly.
C. Unless we get to the conference soon, Clara will start her speech without us.
D. Clara has already spoken, so there's no reason to go to the conference now.

45. The team we played yesterday were very bad, so, for once, we managed to win a match.
A. Because the team we played were really terrible, we managed to beat them easily.
B. The team we played against yesterday are so bad that we have been beaten by them only once.
C. Our team always loses, but yesterday was an exception, because the team we played against were awful.
D. The first time we were able to beat that really bad team was yesterday.

46. It said in the brochure that everything was included; however, the hotel charged us extra for drinks.
A. According to the brochure, there would be no additional charges, but we ended up paying the hotel for our drinks.
B. Apart from the drinks, which were specified as extra in the brochure, everything was included in the price of the room.
C. Although the hotel charged us extra for drinks, as was stated in the brochure, everything else was covered by the initial price.
D. When we were asked by the hotel to pay for the drinks, we told them that we were on the everything-included scheme.

47. Because the climate of the area is suitable for its production, tea is grown in the Black Sea region.
A. Tea grows in the Black Sea region, so the climate there must be suitable for it
B. Tea can be grown in the Black Sea region whenever the weather conditions are suitable.
C. Tea flourishes in the Black Sea region, because the weather of that area is usually good for it.
D. People produce tea in the Black Sea region, since that area has appropriate weather for it.

48. Although the wildebeest had been killed by a female cheetah, it was taken from her by a pack of jackals.
A. The wildebeest was dead, so a female cheetah carried it away from a pack of jackals.
B. A group of jackals took away the body of a female cheetah after a wildebeest had killed it.
C. A female cheetah had killed a wildebeest, but a group of jackals got the body from her.
D. A female cheetah had died attacking a wildebeest, and her body was carried off by a group of jackals.

49. Our wedding invitations must have all been lost in the mail, as we haven't received any replies yet.
A. It appears that all of our wedding invitations were lost in the mail, so we probably won't be getting any replies.
B. No answers to our wedding invitations have arrived so far, so I am sure that they were all lost in the post.
C. No one has replied to our wedding invitations so far because they all fear that their reply will get lost in the mail.
D. Because all of our wedding invitations had got lost in the mail, no one was able to reply to them.

50. You will be allowed to enter the conference room as soon as the manager has finished with her presentation.
A. The manager will be finishing her presentation very soon, and then you may go into the conference room.
B. Now that the manager has finished presenting, you can enter the conference room.
C. Until the manager's presentation is done, you can't go into the conference room.
D. The conference room will be closed to everyone as long as the manager is still giving her presentation.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

14

1. In 1922, New York postal officials burned 500 copies of James Joyce's *Ulysses*, which was banned in the United States until 1933.

A. Though James Joyce's *Ulysses* had been banned in the United States in 1922, it was not until 1933 that 500 copies of it were burned by postal officials in New York.

B. Because James Joyce's *Ulysses* had been banned in New York until 1933, postal officials burned 500 copies of it as soon as it was published in 1922.

C. 500 copies of James Joyce's *Ulysses* were burned by postal officials in New York in 1922, and, in the United States, it was banned until 1933.

D. 500 copies of James Joyce's *Ulysses* were burned by New York postal officials between 1922 and 1933 because the book had been banned in the United States.

2. Because it was the height of summer when the town was flooded, the humidity inside the houses became much higher than normal.

A. The town had been flooded at the beginning of summer, and so the houses became more humid inside than normal as the summer went on.

B. Whenever the town was flooded in the middle of summer, it used to get much more humid inside the houses than it normally was.

C. Since the town was usually flooded during the hottest part of the summer, the houses always got very humid inside.

D. The houses got far more humid inside than normal because the flood happened during the hottest part of the summer.

3. Billy was fired from the lemonade stand where he worked because he'd been drinking too much of the lemonade.

A. As Billy was drinking an excessive amount of the lemonade from the lemonade stand where he had a job, he lost his job there.

B. Billy left his job at the lemonade stand in order to find a job where he could drink more of the lemonade.

C. Some people at the lemonade stand where Billy worked said that he had drunk too much of the lemonade, and so they fired him.

D. Billy drank a lot of lemonade before he lost his job at the lemonade stand that he was working at.

4. Brian was shocked that he was selected for the managerial position from among over fifty applicants.

A. Brian was very surprised to see that more than fifty people had applied in the hopes of being chosen for the managerial position.

B. None of the more than fifty applicants for the managerial position was more surprised than Brian when he was chosen for the job.

C. More than fifty people had applied for the position as manager, and it was very surprising to Brian that he was chosen for it.

D. It was a real surprise when they finally offered the position of manager to Brian after they had already rejected over fifty of the applicants.

5. It was only after the priceless ruby had been stolen that the security guard noticed that the museum had been broken into.

A. After the men had broken into the museum and stolen the invaluable ruby, the security guard wondered how they had done it.

B. By the time the security guard realized that someone had broken into the museum, the invaluable ruby had already been stolen.

C. The security guard realized that the priceless ruby might have been stolen, because the museum had been broken into.

D. The museum was broken into and the priceless ruby was stolen because the security guard hadn't been paying any attention at the time.

6. Without the leaflets they distributed, the new bookstore wouldn't have attracted so many customers in just the first week.

A. Nobody would have visited the new bookstore if they hadn't handed out so many leaflets during the first week.

B. More people would have come to the new bookstore if they had distributed more leaflets during the first week.

C. The new bookstore drew hardly any customers during the first week, despite the leaflets that they distributed.

D. The new bookstore drew a lot of customers in only the first week, and this was thanks to the leaflets that they handed out.

7. Over fifty people were inside the hotel that was destroyed by the bomb placed in its basement.

A. The hotel's basement, where the bomb had been placed, also had more than fifty people in it at the time.

B. The hotel which the bomb in the basement completely demolished had more than fifty people in it.

C. More than fifty people were in the hotel's basement when the hotel was ruined by a bomb that had been placed there.

D. It is thought that over fifty people were involved in placing the bomb that entirely demolished the hotel's basement.

8. Whereas Mozilla Firefox is less messy, Internet Explorer is more familiar to most computer users.

A. Although Mozilla Firefox is only a bit more disorderly than Internet Explorer, many people prefer the latter due to its greater familiarity.

B. It is Internet Explorer's being less messy than Mozilla Firefox that makes it more popular with computer users.

C. Both Mozilla Firefox and Internet Explorer are quite disorderly, so people usually prefer the latter, as they are more familiar with it.

D. The majority of people who use computers are better acquainted with Internet Explorer, but Mozilla Firefox has the advantage of being more orderly.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

9. Doris didn't talk very much, since she didn't want to make her political opinions known.

A. As she wasn't willing to reveal her political views, Doris spoke little.
B. During her brief speech, Doris managed to conceal her political opinions.
C. Doris tried, during her short talk, to avoid revealing her political opinions.
D. Doris wasn't speaking very much, so it was difficult to know what her political views were.

10. Permanent damage to the retina will occur if a person stares directly at the sun for more than a few moments.

A. If a person has a damaged retina, he or she can gaze straight at the sun for more than a few seconds.
B. Should it be looked at directly for longer than a few moments, the sun causes irreversible damage to the human retina.
C. If a person looks straight at the sun for over a few seconds, his or her retina may become terribly damaged.
D. Unless a person avoids looking straight at the sun, he or she is certain to suffer permanent retinal damage.

11. If the air conditioner was working, we wouldn't have needed to turn the fan on.

A. We won't need to use the fan if the air conditioner is working.
B. We shouldn't operate the fan when the air conditioner is working.
C. The air conditioner was working, so we didn't turn on the fan.
D. We are only using the fan because the air conditioner is broken.

12. Mark wishes that he had studied British literature at university, instead of sociology.

A. Mark studied sociology at university, but now he thinks British literature would have been a better choice.
B. Mark would rather be studying British literature at university than sociology.
C. Mark was going to study British literature at university, but in the end he wound up studying sociology.
D. Instead of sociology, Mark wants to study British literature at university.

13. If a person is having migraine, he or she should lie down and keep away from bright lights.

A. A person can avoid having migraine if he or she rests and keeps at a distance from strong lights.
B. Migraine can only be stopped if the sufferer relaxes and stays away from strong lighting.
C. A person ought to lie down and avoid bright lights when he or she is suffering from migraine.
D. The best way to get rid of a migraine is to lie down and avoid bright lights.

14. Nancy wishes that she could afford to buy a ticket to the concert.

A. Nancy wants to use her money to purchase a ticket for the concert.
B. Nancy wants to go to the concert, but she doesn't have enough money for a ticket.
C. Nancy wishes that she had bought a ticket for the concert.
D. Nancy can afford to buy a ticket for the concert that she wants to attend.

15. Melanie wishes that she hadn't stayed in a hotel at the foot of the mountain.

A. Melanie didn't stay at a hotel at the mountain's base, even though she wanted to.
B. Melanie wishes there had been other hotels at the base of the mountain.
C. The hotel was at the bottom of the mountain, so Melanie regrets her stay there.
D. Melanie doesn't want to stay in a hotel at the foot of the mountain.

16. The department store would have stayed in business if it had been able to attract more customers.

A. The department store couldn't get enough customers, so it had to close down.
B. Unless the department store can attract more customers, it will go out of business.
C. The department store found a way to attract more customers in order to remain in business.
D. If the department store can pull in more customers, it won't go bankrupt.

17. Irina wishes that she hadn't eaten the badly cooked chicken.

A. Irina doesn't want to eat the chicken, as it has been cooked badly.
B. Irina didn't want to eat the badly cooked chicken.
C. The chicken wasn't cooked properly, so Irina regrets that she ate it.
D. Irina wishes that the chicken she ate had been cooked in a different way.

18. If two bridges hadn't been built over the river, the traffic problems in the capital would be worse.

A. If there weren't two bridges over the river, the condition of traffic in Istanbul would be bad.
B. The traffic situation in the capital would be worse without the two bridges that have been constructed over the river.
C. Before the two bridges were constructed over the river, the capital had terrible traffic problems.
D. The traffic situation in the capital has been eased considerably since the construction of the two bridges over the river.

19. Whether I have to work on Saturday or not, I'll go out to dinner with you that evening.

A. I'll take you out for dinner on Saturday evening if I don't have to work that day.
B. If I didn't need to work on Saturday, I'd go with you somewhere for a meal that evening.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Only if I don't have to work on Saturday will I go out with you for a meal that evening.
D. I'll still go out for dinner with you on Saturday evening, even if I'm obliged to work that day.

20. Portsmouth Football Club would be winning more games if it had a better manager.
A. If the manager of Portsmouth Football Club had been better, a greater number of games would have been won by the team.
B. Unless Portsmouth Football Club gets a new manager, it won't be able to win any of its matches.
C. A better manager would enable Portsmouth Football Club to beat other teams more often in its matches.
D. It's high time a new manager was found for Portsmouth Football Club in order to improve its performance.

21. Let's invite Jeff as well, so that he can take Sue's place as a DJ in case she fails to turn up.
A. Jeff is also a good DJ, so we can invite him if Sue says she won't be able to make it.
B. I suggest that we ask Jeff to come too, because then he can be the DJ if Sue can't make it.
C. Since Sue might not be able to come, why don't we ask Jeff to be our DJ?
D. I'd rather invite Jeff as the DJ, because Sue often fails to keep her promise and does not show up.

22. Providing that strict building codes have been followed, it is not particularly dangerous to live in an earthquake zone.
A. Living in this earthquake zone has no risk, because strict building rules have been stuck to.
B. If tight building regulations had been followed, the risk of living in this earthquake zone would be small.
C. It is fairly safe to live in an earthquake region if the buildings have been built according to tight regulations.
D. Strict building regulations have been followed; otherwise, it would be very dangerous to live in this earthquake zone.

23. The people of Darfur wish that the international community would stop the genocide in their region.
A. The people of Darfur want the international community to put an end to the genocide in their area.
B. The genocide in the region of Darfur can only be stopped by the international community, according to the people there.
C. The people of Darfur appealed to the international community to stop the genocide in their region.
D. The people of Darfur know that, without the international community, the genocide in their area won't stop.

24. According to recent research, a person is less likely to get serious flu if he or she is happily married.
A. Recent research has revealed that, unless a person is in a happy marriage, he or she has a high risk of contracting flu.
B. Recent studies show that a happy marriage reduces a person's risk of getting serious flu.
C. New research shows that, providing that a person is in a happy marriage, he or she doesn't need to worry about serious flu.
D. Scientists claim that, if a person has heavy flu, he or she can't be happily married.

25. Maria expected to visit Abu Simbel when she was in Egypt, but she didn't have time to get there.
A. Although Maria would like to have seen Abu Simbel during her Egyptian trip, she knew there wouldn't be time for her to.
B. Because of the short amount of time Maria was in Egypt, she nearly didn't travel to Abu Simbel
C. In spite of the little time that Maria spent in Egypt, she managed to get to see Abu Simbel as she had planned
D. Although Maria was planning to go to Abu Simbel during her stay in Egypt, in the end she couldn't, due to a lack of time.

26. People in general distrust the statement that the prime minister gave to the press.
A. There is a public consensus that the prime minister's statement to the media may not have been honest.
B. The prime minister's statement to the media was untrue, and most people are aware of that.
C. Everyone agrees that what the press said about the prime minister's statement is incorrect
D. There is a large body of opinion that trusts the prime minister even less than the media.

27. There is little hope that Craig will be able to find a job.
A. Craig hopes that he won't have to find work for himself.
B. It is not very likely that Craig's search for employment will be successful.
C. Craig hopes that it will only take a little time for him to get work.
D. Craig has given up hope of finding employment.

28. Despite the insects in the bathroom, Lewis was content with his hotel room.
A. Since the bathroom had insects in it, Lewis didn't like his room in the hotel.
B. Lewis was happy with his hotel room because the bathroom was free of insects.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. If the bathroom had been insect-free, Lewis would have liked his hotel room.
D. Lewis was satisfied with his hotel room even though the bathroom had insects in it.

29. Only those countries in the Pacific region will be invited to attend the conference.
A. No country that is outside of the Pacific region will be asked to come to the conference.
B. The conference is probably just going to be attended by countries from in or around the Pacific.
C. Only those nations that are in or around the Pacific have applied to attend the conference.
D. The conference might not have any representatives from countries that are not along the Pacific.

30. Despite the fire-fighters' efforts, the building burned down completely.
A. As a result of what the fire-fighters had done, the building was destroyed in the fire.
B. The fire-fighters did not work hard enough, and so the building was entirely burned down.
C. The fire entirely destroyed the building even though the fire-fighters tried to stop it.
D. The building would not have burned completely if the fire-fighters had tried harder.

31. Among the diplomats to whom the minister sent written invitations to the dinner was Ms. Peterson.
A. Ms. Peterson was one of the diplomats who received a dinner invitation from the minister in writing.
B. The minister wrote to Ms. Peterson himself, as he felt she should be among the diplomats invited to the dinner.
C. Except for Ms. Peterson, all of the diplomats present at the dinner had written invitations with them.
D. Unlike the other diplomats at the minister's dinner, Ms. Peterson was the only one to be invited in writing.

32. In India, a sure sign that the monsoons are coming is when winds start increasing.
A. It is clear that, in India, it is only when the monsoons come that the wind increases.
B. In India, the winds definitely do not increase until the monsoons have arrived.
C. Rising winds are a strong indication of the arrival of the monsoons to India.
D. The people of India think that the monsoons have come whenever the winds rise.

33. That the sky had just turned black made it obvious that I should have taken my umbrella with me.
A. I had unfortunately forgotten my umbrella because I hadn't expected such a powerful storm from those dark clouds.
B. I realized I ought to have brought my umbrella when it became clear that a storm was approaching.
C. I had no idea why I did not take my umbrella with me, as the sky had been becoming increasingly dark.
D. I did not bring my umbrella since it would have been of little use against the kind of storm that the dark sky promised.

34. It is Wilbur who the police of Knoxville suspect was the one that robbed the jeweller's.
A. The police of Knoxville are wondering if it was Wilbur or someone else who robbed the jeweller's.
B. The jeweller's was robbed, and the Knoxville police have arrested Wilbur for it.
C. The police in Knoxville are questioning Wilbur about the robbery at the jeweller's.
D. Wilbur is thought by the Knoxville police to have robbed the jeweller's.

35. Something led Edna to believe that Adam and Ruth had got separated.
A. That Adam and Ruth had got separated was what Edna made people believe.
B. Adam and Ruth have separated, just as Edna had anticipated.
C. Edna somehow got the impression that Adam and Ruth were no longer living together.
D. Edna informed both Adam and Ruth that it would be better if they stopped living together.

36. What you need to do most is to organize your study time, which would prevent you from panicking before exams.
A. More than anything else, you ought to study according to a system, so as not to get terrified prior to tests.
B. You can only avoid panicking before exams by finding a way to study in a systematic manner.
C. Organizing your hours of study would probably help you not to panic when there is an exam approaching.
D. Your biggest problem is that you do not study and, as a result, you are frightened of exams, which is entirely preventable.

37. Elton John is so successful a musician that he has had a career spanning five decades, in which he has sold over 250,000,000 records worldwide.
A. For five decades, Elton John, who has sold over 250,000,000 records worldwide, has been the most successful musician in the world
B. Having sold more than a quarter of a billion records in five decades all over the world, Elton John is a very successful musician.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Elton John, the successful musician, has sold more than a quarter of a billion records since he turned fifty years old.
D. With the quarter of a billion records that he has sold in five decades all over the world, Elton John can be considered a successful musician

38. The band must start playing at 9 o'clock, regardless of whether the singer comes on time.
A. Even if the singer does not arrive on schedule, the group has to begin their performance at 9 o'clock.
B. At 9 o'clock, the band will begin playing without the singer, who is going to arrive late.
C. The group's performance has been scheduled for 9 o'clock, although the singer will probably arrive late.
D. The band has decided that it will start playing at 9 o'clock, even if the singer has not arrived by then.

39. Julia can't remember how much money is left in her bank account.
A. Julia can't decide how much money she should leave in the bank.
B. Julia can't recall how much money she put into her bank account.
C. Julia has forgotten the amount of money she now has in the bank.
D. Julia keeps her money in the bank, but she never knows how much she has.

40. Whatever reason Vincent gave for not coming in to work today, I'm sure it was a lie.
A. Vincent's excuse for not turning up for work today is something that I can't accept as being true.
B. Vincent is a liar, so I'm certain that he found some excuse for not coming in to work today.
C. Vincent was lying about not coming in to work today – I'm certain of it.
D. Even though I don't know what it was, the excuse given by Vincent today for being absent must be untrue.

41. Marcus likes both Korean and Japanese, so he can't decide which one to study at university.
A. Even though Marcus likes Korean and Japanese, he can't work out which university he should go to.
B. Marcus doesn't know whether to study Korean or Japanese at university, because he likes them both.
C. Although Marcus likes both Korean and Japanese, he doesn't know if he'll study them at university.
D. Despite his love of Korean and Japanese, Marcus doesn't know whether to study one of them at university.

42. Our baby was crying so loudly that he woke up our neighbour.
A. Our neighbour was angry that he had been woken up by our baby's noisy crying.
B. Our neighbour was awake during the whole time our baby was crying loudly.

C. Our baby was crying very loudly, so our neighbour was unable to go to sleep.
D. Our baby was making such a noise with his crying that our neighbour awoke.

43. Lydia asked me if I thought that Anna ought to be expelled from the chess club.
A. It was clear that Anna deserved to be removed from the chess club, but Lydia questioned me anyway about whether I thought this was right.
B. I was asked by Lydia what I thought about Anna's having been expelled from the chess club.
C. Lydia wanted to learn my opinion about whether Anna should be removed from the chess club.
D. After Anna had been kicked out of the chess club, Lydia wondered what I had thought about the incident.

44. However you cook those potatoes, Hugo will still eat them.
A. The potatoes will be consumed by Hugo whether you are the cook or not.
B. Hugo will eat those potatoes so long as they have been cooked.
C. If you cook those potatoes in the way that Hugo likes, he'll certainly eat them.
D. In whatever way you cook those potatoes, they will still be eaten by Hugo.

45. Professor Brown told me to learn Esperanto so that I could properly understand the poetry of William Auld.
A. I was told by Professor Brown that, in order to be able to correctly appreciate William Auld's poetry, I should learn Esperanto.
B. By helping me to learn Esperanto, Professor Brown also enabled me to properly understand William Auld's poetry.
C. When Professor Brown informed me that William Auld's poems were in Esperanto, I wanted to learn the language to understand them better.
D. The poetry of William Auld, as Professor Brown informed me, is difficult to understand properly if one does not know Esperanto.

46. Since I had a terrible toothache during the exam, I was unable to complete more than half of the questions.
A. While I was just over halfway through one of the questions in the exam, I had to stop because of a horrible toothache.
B. I couldn't finish the majority of the exam questions because I had an awful toothache while I was doing them.
C. From the time that my toothache started in the exam, I was only able to do a few of the questions.
D. Due to my toothache, which was getting worse and worse, I was only able to finish just over half of the questions in the exam.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

47. Zachary wants to get back at Jamie for playing a trick on him during his interview on the student radio channel.

A. Zachary hopes to be treated better during his next interview on the student radio channel, as Jamie played a trick on him during the first one.
B. Because Jamie gave him the chance to be interviewed on the student radio channel, Zachary would like to meet him again.
C. Zachary created an interview program for Jamie on the student radio channel, so Jamie wishes to repay him somehow.
D. As Jamie tricked Zachary in his interview on the student radio channel, Zachary hopes to get his revenge on him.

48. *The Bourne Identity*, written by Robert Ludlum, is a book about a man who must discover who he is and why people are trying to kill him.

A. In *The Bourne Identity*, written by Robert Ludlum, a man who doesn't know his own identity is asked to commit murder, but isn't told the reson.
B. Robert Ludlum wrote a book, called *The Bourne Identity*, about a man who couldn't learn his own identity until after he had killed his would-be assassins.
C. Robert Ludlum's *The Bourne Identity* tells the story of a man that is trying to find out his identity and the reason for his being a target for muder.
D. In Robert Ludlum's *The Bourne Identity*, a group of people are trying to kill a man, but they don't know who he is or why they have to kill him.

49. I was asked by the director to do the set design for the annual school play, but I had to answer that, because of my schoolwork, I wouldn't be able to.

A. I couldn't think of another excuse when the director requested that I design the sets for the annual school play, so I told him that I couldn't, as I had a lot of schoolwork.
B. As soon as the director had requested that I do the annual school play's set design, I tried to refuse him by making up an excuse and said that I had a lot of schoolwork.
C. I had so much schoolwork to do that I knew I would have to refuse if the director of the school's annual play asked me to do the set design for it.
D. Owing to my schoolwork, I was forced to refuse the director's request that I do the set design for the school's yearly play.

50. By admitting that he had been alone on the night of the murder, Trevor caused the police officer to suspect him even more.

A. The police officer was made to be still more suspicious of Trevor after he had acknowledged that, on the night the murder had occurred, no one had been with him.
B. When Trevor confessed that there had been no one with him on the night of the murder, the police officer became certain that he was the criminal.
C. It was only because Trevor claimed to have been alone on the night of the murder that the police officer began to suspect him.
D. Even if Trevor had not confessed to being alone on the night the murder was committed, the police officer would still have found him suspicious.

15

1. Clare told Colin not to worry about the dishes, as she was planning to do them when she arrived home.

A. Though Colin was worried that he would have to do the dishes, Clare reassured him by saying that she would be doing them the moment she got home.
B. Colin was not especially worried about the dishes, as Clare had told him that she was going to do them as soon as she got home.
C. Because Clare had the intention of washing the dishes upon coming home, she informed Colin that he should not bother himself with them.
D. Clare arrived home and told Colin that he shouldn't worry about washing the dishes because it was her turn to do them.

2. Unless we are granted a visa soon, it will be too late for us to go to Belgium.

A. We will have to delay our trip to Belgium for a short time while we are waiting for a visa.
B. If we don't want to miss our chance to go to Belgium, we should apply for a visa soon.
C. It is too late for us to go to Belgium, and anyway we still haven't been given a visa for the country.
D. We must be given a visa shortly; otherwise, our chance to go to Belgium will have been lost.

3. The violence might have been provoked by the fans of the visiting team.

A. It could have been the visiting team's supporters that set off the violence.
B. There may have been some violence caused by the visiting team's fans.
C. The supporters of the visiting team were probably provoked into being violent.
D. The supporters of the visiting team were the people who began the violence.

4. If your electricity gets cut off, you can come and watch the Harry Potter film at my house.

A. If you want to see the Harry Potter film, you had better come to my house, as your electricity is cut off.
B. I would invite you to see the Harry Potter film at my house, but the electricity might be cut off.
C. Unless you come to my house, you won't be able to watch the Harry Potter film due to the power cut.
D. You may visit my house to watch the Harry Potter film, should there be a power cut in yours.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

5. The fact that Allan hardly works at all is likely to get him fired soon.

A. It must be Allan's low level of work that he is being fired for.

B. Allan works so little that they are thinking of firing him a short time from now.

C. Allan may well lose his job before long as a result of his doing almost no work.

D. It is known that Allan will lose his job soon, as he hasn't been doing any work.

6. It seemed to everyone that what Maria was trying to say was that she was no longer in love with Tyler.

A. Everybody thought that her not being in love with Tyler anymore was the thing that Maria was attempting to express with her words.

B. Maria's attempt at saying that she and Tyler were no longer in love was what made everyone aware of how she actually felt.

C. As Maria was not in love with Tyler any longer, she decided that she ought to tell everyone about this.

D. Everyone had already guessed that Maria would attempt to tell them about her no longer being in love with Tyler, and she really did so.

7. The weather report on television has just announced that a severe snowstorm watch will be in effect until at least Monday.

A. By Monday, it seems that the television weather report will have observed the effects of the recent severe snowstorm.

B. It was said on the television weather report a short while ago that, until at least Monday, there is the possibility of a severe snowstorm.

C. Until Monday, according to a recent television weather report I've just watched, there was a severe snowstorm.

D. A severe snowstorm will affect the area until at least Monday, although the weather report on television will be monitoring it.

8. As soon as Kelly told him about the death of her dog, Puyi, Michael began to cry like a baby.

A. Michael started crying as a baby does immediately after Kelly informed him that her dog, Puyi, had died.

B. Michael heard about the death of Kelly's dog, Puyi, from Kelly herself, who was crying like a baby when she told him.

C. Puyi, Kelly's dog, died, and soon afterwards, Kelly told Michael, who started to cry like a baby at the news.

D. Crying like a baby, Kelly told Michael about the fact that her dog, Puyi, had just died.

9. I probably won't know until early next month whether or not the university's music program has accepted me.

A. It is most likely that the university will have accepted me into their music program before the beginning of next month.

B. Not before the beginning of next month will I find out if I have been accepted into the university's music program.

C. The university's music program has accepted me, but I probably won't be officially informed of this fact until early next month.

D. The music program at the university seems to have decided that I will not be accepted there until the beginning of next month.

10. Chester is not especially keen to go to the company's Christmas party, but I am, because there'll be free drinks.

A. What Chester doesn't like about going to the company Christmas party is the free drinks, but that's exactly what I like about it

B. Even though the company is providing free drinks at the Christmas party, I still haven't managed to persuade Chester to attend it together with me.

C. As the company Christmas party will have drinks for free, I'm excited about going there, though Chester isn't.

D. The free drinks are only one of the things that made me excited about going to the company's Christmas party, but Chester isn't excited at all.

11. You can withdraw money in many countries with ease if you have an ATM card.

A. Thanks to your ATM card, you were able to take cash out easily in a lot of countries.

B. If you use your ATM card, getting money from the bank in any country is simple.

C. If you had an ATM card, you wouldn't have any difficulty getting money in so many countries.

D. An ATM card enables you to take money out easily in a large number of countries.

12. It was possible that I would have to work on Saturday, so I didn't buy a ticket to the motorbike race.

A. In case I didn't have the day off on Saturday, I didn't purchase a ticket to the motorcycle race.

B. I didn't purchase a ticket for Saturday's motorbike race, because I had to work on that day.

C. If I didn't have to work on Saturday, I would have got myself a ticket for the motorbike race.

D. I was sure that I would need to work on Saturday, so I didn't buy a ticket for the motorcycle race.

13. You wouldn't have written such a good essay without the help of your sister.

A. Although you had your sister's assistance, your essay turned out badly.

B. Your essay turned out so well because your sister aided you.

C. If you had asked for your sister's help, your essay would have been much better.

D. Your essay was only good because you had your sister do it for you.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

14. Celia regrets turning down the job offer in Portugal, now that she has been unemployed for several months.

A. Celia hasn't been able to find a job yet, but she could agree to work in Portugal if she was offered the post.

B. Even though Celia had been without work for a long time, she refused to work in Portugal.

C. If the job didn't involve working in Portugal, Celia would be willing to take it, because she needs to work.

D. Celia wishes she had accepted the job offer in Portugal, because she hasn't had a job for a couple of months now.

15. Unlike the managers, the workers don't continue to be given pay rises when the company is experiencing financial difficulties.

A. It is only the workers, but not the managers, whose pay is kept at the same level when the company has financial problems

B. The managers won't get a pay rise during this financial crisis in the firm, but all of the workers will.

C. Pay rises cannot be given to the workers by the management when the firm is in a financial crisis.

D. The management doesn't like to give the workers a pay rise when the company is having financial problems.

16. I consider Ted's habit of smiling shyly to be his most charming feature.

A. What is more charming for me about Ted than anything else is his shy smile.

B. The most charming smile that I think I have ever seen is Ted's.

C. The way that Ted smiles at me shyly makes me like him even more.

D. I think Ted is more charming than other people because of his shy smile.

17. It is virtually impossible for beginning students of Turkish to comprehend certain words due to their length.

A. Many Turkish words are very long and cannot be pronounced easily by beginning students of the language.

B. Some Turkish words are so long that understanding them is barely possible for the beginning learner.

C. If a beginning Turkish student doesn't want to be discouraged, he or she should avoid learning long words at first.

D. Words in Turkish are generally so long that beginning students of the language fail to understand them completely.

18. May failed her exam because she didn't study hard enough for it.

A. Studying harder for her exam might have enabled May to do slightly better on it.

B. Even if May had studied harder for her exam, she would not have been able to pass it.

C. It is not certain that May could have passed her exam even if she had studied more for it.

D. Had May studied harder for her exam, she would have passed it.

19. Of the people asked, virtually all of them thought the president's criticisms were unfair.

A. Nearly everyone who was questioned believed that the criticisms the president made were not fair.

B. A great number of people were questioned about whether they considered the president's criticisms to be unfair.

C. Not everybody was certain if the president's criticisms had been unjust or not.

D. Not many people were asked, but those who were found the criticisms of the president unjust.

20. As we haven't got enough money to go out this month, let's invite people to our home instead.

A. If it were not so expensive to go out, we would not have to have guests at our house this month.

B. Since going out is so expensive these days, it's a better idea to invite people over to one's house.

C. Going out will be too expensive for us this month, so I suggest we have guests over instead.

D. It is not worth going out this month, since it's cheaper to invite people to our house instead.

21. The head of the exploration team was too fatigued to continue, though base camp was only 250 metres away.

A. With just a quarter of a kilometre left until base camp, the exploration team's leader did not have enough strength to go on.

B. The exploration team's leader was not strong enough to continue, despite having gone only a quarter of a kilometre from base camp.

C. The person leading the exploration gave up because of weakness after going only 250 metres from base camp.

D. Although the exploration team had gone just 250 metres, the leader had so little energy that he had to give up and return to base camp.

22. In my whole life, nothing has fascinated me as much as woodcarving has been doing recently.

A. Woodcarving is such a fascinating activity that, for the first time in my life, I am actually enjoying doing something.

B. I am glad that I have taken up woodcarving, since nothing before has attracted my interest so much.

C. I have never been as interested in anything before as I am now in woodcarving.

D. I am really interested in woodcarving, and in fact I have rarely been as happy doing anything as I am doing it.

23. There is, in fact, less alcohol in beer than there is in wine, though the former's taste is more bitter.

A. Beer tastes much more bitter than wine because of its lower alcohol content.

B. Despite tasting less bitter, wine actually contains a higher amount of alcohol than beer does.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Although beer is not as good-tasting as wine, it is just as full of alcohol.
D. The more bitter taste of beer as compared with wine indicates that the former does not have as much alcohol as the latter.

24. The likelihood of suffering a heart attack rises as one becomes increasingly obese.
A. Anyone who is obese is likely to experience a heart attack at any time.
B. Heart attacks are happening more and more often, and most of the sufferers are obese.
C. Obesity results in only a slight increase in the probability of having a heart attack.
D. The more obese one is, the higher the chances for a heart attack become.

25. This book is probably the most boring one that I have ever read.
A. I would never have guessed that this book would be so terribly dull.
B. Many other books that I have read have been as uninteresting as this one.
C. It is very likely that every other book I have read in my life is more interesting than this one.
D. A number of books are supposedly as boring as this one, but I have not read any of them.

26. The more a boxer fights, the higher the chance that he or she will get brain damage.
A. There is a high chance that a boxer will become brain-damaged when he or she fights.
B. Boxers have a higher chance of getting brain damage than other people, as they fight more.
C. The boxers that fight too often are the only ones at risk of having their brains damaged.
D. The risk of a boxer's brain being damaged increases with the number of his or her fights.

27. Without the support of the editor, there is no way that John can get his poems published in this magazine.
A. John will be able to get his poems printed in this magazine, whether he has the editor's support or not.
B. Because the editor doesn't support John, his poems certainly won't be printed in this magazine.
C. It is impossible that John will have his poems printed in this magazine if he isn't backed by the editor.
D. There is no chance of John's poems being published in this magazine, even if the editor is behind them.

28. Although W. Somerset Maugham was a popular writer, he thought of himself as a second-rate one.
A. W. Somerset Maugham was as second-rate as he considered himself to be, and this is reflected in how popular he was.
B. W. Somerset Maugham was such a popular writer that he considered himself to be the second best of his time.

C. Because W. Somerset Maugham was only considered to be a second-rate writer, it is surprising that he was so popular.
D. Despite W. Somerset Maugham not considering himself to be among the best writers, he was well-liked.

29. You should not eat so much chocolate.
A. You eat quite a lot of chocolate, but don't eat more than that.
B. You eat too much chocolate, and this is not good for you.
C. I would rather eat less chocolate than you.
D. If I were you, I wouldn't eat any chocolate at all.

30. At present, any spacecraft launched from Earth would be far too slow to reach another star system within one human lifetime.
A. At the moment, no spacecraft which could be launched from Earth is anywhere near fast enough to reach another star system within the lifetime of a human.
B. All of the spacecraft that can be launched from Earth at present are so slow that it would take the lifetime of one human for them to arrive at another star system.
C. Other star systems are at such a great distance from Earth that it will always remain impossible for any spacecraft launched from our planet to reach one in the lifetime of a human.
D. It is impossible that within our lifetime any spacecraft will be made fast enough to be able to reach another star system.

31. Japanese is not at all similar to Chinese, except in its writing system and a few pieces of vocabulary.
A. Chinese has a system of writing and a number of words that are distinct from anything found in Japanese.
B. Japanese is different from Chinese in that it has a different writing system and a smaller vocabulary.
C. Japanese took its writing system and words from Chinese, but apart from that, the language is completely different.
D. Although the way Japanese is written, and some of its words, are not different from Chinese, everything else about the language is.

32. I'm going to buy the least expensive mobile phone in the shop, because I'm trying to save as much money as I can.
A. I have saved all the money that I've been able to, but I can still only afford to buy the cheapest mobile phone in the shop.
B. I'll purchase a cheap mobile phone in the shop, as I'm attempting to spend as little money as possible.
C. In the shop, I'm going to buy the mobile phone with the lowest price because the more money I can save, the better.
D. I'm attempting to save enough money to be able to purchase the mobile phone in the shop that isn't as expensive as the others.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

33. It could have been Julia that I saw going into the music shop on High Street, but she was quite far away.

A. Had the person going into High Street's music shop not been at such a distance from me, I would have been able to see whether it was Julia.

B. Although she was some distance from me, it is possible that the person I saw going into the music shop on High Street was Julia.

C. The person I saw going into the music shop on High Street was too far away for me to see clearly, but I'm sure it was Julia.

D. Even though she was a little far from me, I was able to see Julia step into the music shop on High Street.

34. It is probably impossible for me to complete this essay by the deadline.

A. I doubt that I will be able to finish writing this essay in time.

B. Unless the deadline changes, I'll manage to complete this essay on time.

C. I'm sure that I won't be able to finish writing the essay on time.

D. I want to finish writing this essay, even if it's going to be late.

35. The later works of John Dos Passos aren't generally as respected as his earlier ones.

A. The books John Dos Passos wrote later in life are generally viewed as greater than his earliest one.

B. The first books that John Dos Passos wrote are usually seen as better than those he wrote later on.

C. John Dos Passos' earlier works, in general, haven't been given as much respect as his later ones.

D. The earliest works by John Dos Passos are certainly far greater than the ones he produced later on.

36. During the winter, this area becomes so cold that we can use the balcony as a refrigerator.

A. There is no need for us to have a refrigerator around here, as the cold weather makes the balcony just as good.

B. The balcony is so cold that it is like a refrigerator during the extreme winter weather here.

C. We get such low temperatures in this area in the winter that we stop using the fridge and use the balcony instead.

D. We find the balcony to be as effective as a fridge in the extreme cold we get around here in winter.

37. There are more Spanish speakers in California than there are people in Nicaragua.

A. The population of Nicaragua is smaller than the Spanish-speaking population of California.

B. Fewer people speak Spanish in California than in the country of Nicaragua.

C. Spanish is spoken natively in Nicaragua, though it has more speakers in California.

D. A higher percentage of Californians than Nicaraguans are able to speak Spanish.

38. The story which Hank had told about his catching a gigantic fish turned out to be entirely false.

A. Hank's story about how he had caught a huge fish was heard several times before it was realized that it was wholly untrue.

B. A tale was told about how Hank had caught a very large fish, but not many people actually thought that it was true.

C. In the end, Hank's tale of how he had caught an enormous fish was discovered to be completely untrue.

D. Hank turned up to explain that the story about his catching a huge fish was, in fact, completely false.

39. Most of the charity members have agreed that this concert should be just the first of their activities in support of the homeless.

A. Many of the charity members thought that they could do better things than holding a concert to support the homeless.

B. The idea that other events must follow this concert held to support the homeless is shared by the majority of the charity members.

C. There is total agreement among the charity members that this concert should not be the only thing they do for the homeless.

D. According to many members of the charity, after the first concert, they should have continued to support the homeless.

40. If you require any assistance, Selin is the best person to help you out with the difficulty.

A. You can ask anyone but Selin for assistance if you should have such a difficulty.

B. If Selin cannot solve your problem, it is unlikely that anyone else can give you the required assistance.

C. If nobody else can help you to deal with the problem, you can try asking Selin.

D. Should you need any help dealing with the problem, no one can help you better than Selin.

41. I haven't got enough money to buy even the least expensive item on the menu.

A. The cheapest thing on the menu is nonetheless too expensive for me to afford.

B. I think that even the least expensive thing on the menu costs more money than it ought to.

C. Though there are a few low-priced items on the menu, they still cost too much money for me.

D. I won't buy the cheapest thing on the menu, since it may end up being a waste of my money.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

42. Until Mohandas K. Gandhi took over control of the Indian National Congress, the idea of an independent India had been little more than a dream.

A. Mohandas K. Gandhi took over the leadership of the Indian National Congress, which dreamed of an India which was independent.

B. It was the leader Mohandas K. Gandhi who first gave the idea of an independent India to the Indian National Congress.

C. Indian independence only became a realistic goal once Mohandas K Gandhi had started to lead the Indian National Congress.

D. Before Mohandas K. Gandhi, the Indian National Congress hadn't been interested in the goal of achieving independence for India.

43. News producers don't always demonstrate what they are capable of unless they are under the stressful conditions of a live broadcast.

A. Because of the pressure it involves, a live broadcast may be the best environment for news producers to show off their skills.

B. Some news producers are unable to demonstrate their abilities to the fullest when they feel pressured during live broadcasts.

C. News producers don't always do their best work during a live broadcast, as they lack the skills to do their job.

D. In a live broadcast, news producers who otherwise appear quite capable may prove to be ineffective.

44. Alan didn't like the bag that he saw in the market because it wasn't big enough to hold his computer equipment.

A. Alan needed a big bag to hold his computer equipment, but he didn't like the one that he looked at in the market.

B. Alan looked for a large bag in the market in which he could put his computer equipment, but he couldn't find any.

C. The bag which Alan saw in the market was so small that it wouldn't have been able to hold any of his computer equipment.

D. The reason why the bag Alan looked at in the market didn't appeal to him was that it was too small for his computer equipment to fit in.

45. Patricia realized with regret that, without the divorce, today she would have been married to Jeff for fifteen years.

A. Patricia was terribly sad about the fact that she was getting divorced on her fifteenth wedding anniversary.

B. Patricia sadly remembered she'd have been married to Jeff for fifteen years on this day if they hadn't divorced.

C. Patricia and Jeff got divorced fifteen years ago, and today, on their anniversary, she regrets this decision of theirs.

D. It's Patricia and Jeff's anniversary today, but Jeff is upset with Patricia, which has made her quite sad.

46. Emilia, whom Naomi just beat in the last race, is training for the city marathon this weekend.

A. Emilia, who is preparing for the city marathon this weekend, was barely defeated by Naomi in the previous race.

B. Naomi was just beaten in the last race by Emilia, who is practising for the marathon in the city this weekend.

C. Emilia is getting ready for the marathon in the city this weekend as she wants to do better than Naomi.

D. As she was badly beaten by Naomi in the last race, Emilia is training hard for the city marathon this weekend.

47. In the canteen, I saw our new professor, one of whose qualifications for the job is that she has written three books on quantum physics.

A. In the canteen, I met our new professor of quantum physics, on which subject she has authored three books, although she is also qualified in a great many other areas.

B. Our new professor, whom I spotted in the canteen, has been employed here just because of the three books which she has written on quantum physics

C. One of the reasons that our new professor, whom I spotted in the canteen, is working here is the three books on quantum physics which she has authored.

D. It was only after she had authored three books on quantum physics that our new professor, who I noticed in the canteen, was able to get a job here.

48. Most of the songs of The Beatles were written by John Lennon or Paul McCartney, rather than by Ringo Starr or George Harrison.

A. Neither Ringo Starr nor George Harrison created the majority of The Beatles' songs; John Lennon and Paul McCartney did.

B. It was the songs written by John Lennon and Paul McCartney, rather than Ringo Starr and George Harrison, that The Beatles mostly played.

C. Only some of the songs by The Beatles were written by John Lennon and Paul McCartney, while the rest were written by Ringo Starr and George Harrison.

D. Ringo Starr and George Harrison would have liked to write as many songs for The Beatles as John Lennon and Paul McCartney did.

49. Margot had been planning to join the circus until she discovered that the pay was much too low.

A. Even after discovering that circus performers earned very little money, Margot made a plan to join one.

B. Because the money Margot earned working at the circus was too little, she planned to stop working there.

C. Margot wasn't sure whether or not she should continue working at the circus unless she earned more money.

D. As the money which circus performers earned was far too little, Margot changed her mind about joining it.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

50. Heather and Graham have such a small living room that they'll have trouble getting all of this furniture into it.

A. It would be difficult for Heather and Graham to keep all of this furniture if their living room was a little smaller.

B. Heather and Graham's living room is too tiny for them to put all of this furniture in it with ease.

C. Heather and Graham's living room is much too small to hold any of this furniture.

D. This furniture won't take up so much space in Heather and Graham's living room.

16

1. We must have been decorating in the baby's room; otherwise, we would have seen the evening news.

A. I'm pretty sure that we were decorating in the baby's room, and therefore missed the evening news.

B. We were in the baby's room decorating when the news came on, so we didn't watch it.

C. We couldn't watch the evening news because we were decorating in the baby's room.

D. Although we were decorating in the baby's room, we still could have watched the news if the TV had been on.

2. Eric had promised to clean the car, but then he ran into an old friend, and so he couldn't get the job done.

A. Eric was about to start washing the car when he was invited over by an old friend of his, so he didn't have the time to fulfil his promise.

B. Because Eric unexpectedly met an old friend, he decided to clean the car another time.

C. Suddenly, Eric had to see an old friend; thus, he couldn't carry out his promise of wiping the dirt off the car.

D. Eric met an old friend by chance, so he was unable to keep his promise, which was to wash the car.

3. Jane had found it difficult to concentrate on her homework until the battery in her MP3 player ran out.

A. When her MP3 player stopped working due to a lack of battery power, Jane was at last able to focus on her homework.

B. Jane's MP3 had been stopping her from doing her homework properly, so she disconnected its battery.

C. Before Jane ran out and got a battery for her MP3 player, she wasn't able to focus on her homework as much as she should have.

D. Jane waited until the battery in her MP3 player stopped providing power before she really started focusing on her homework.

4. Even though Manuel was brought up by his mother on her own, he takes after his father more.

A. Despite the fact that Manuel was cared for only by his mother, he respects his father more.

B. Manuel was raised by just his mother, but he resembles his father more than he does her.

C. Manuel likes his father more than his mother in spite of the fact that only she looked after him as a child.

D. The appearance of Manuel is more similar to his father than his mother, who lives by herself.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

5. **The flight to New Delhi didn't take nearly as long as we'd expected.**
   A. The flight to New Delhi shouldn't have taken so long.
   B. We knew the flight to New Delhi would take a long time, but not this long.
   C. We didn't think the flight to New Delhi would be over so soon.
   D. We had expected the flight to New Delhi to be much shorter.

6. **The designer of these tennis shoes is the sister of my closest friend Elaine.**
   A. My best friend Elaine's sister is designing tennis shoes for a company.
   B. A close friend of mine is Elaine, whose sister designed these tennis shoes
   C. Elaine, the designer of these tennis shoes, is my best friend's sister.
   D. My best friend Elaine's sister designed these tennis shoes.

7. **Paul was knocked down by a cyclist rushing to work the moment that he walked into the road.**
   A. Paul, who was hurrying to get to his workplace, stepped into the road and then was run over by a cyclist.
   B. As soon as Paul stepped in the road, a cyclist, who was speeding to his job, ran into him and struck him to the ground.
   C. Once Paul had put his foot into the road on his way to work, he was struck down by a speeding cyclist.
   D. The moment that Paul moved into the road, he knocked over a cyclist who was in a hurry to get to his job.

8. **Everyone has something from their past that they would rather keep to themselves.**
   A. Everyone has something from their past that they want to forget about.
   B. Everyone has done something wrong in their life that they wish they hadn't done.
   C. Some people are not keen on revealing anything about their past.
   D. All people have something from their past that they prefer not to share with others.

9. **In 1998, the capital of Kazakhstan was moved to Astana, where an important railway junction can be found.**
   A. When, in 1998, the Kazakhs discovered that one of their most important railway junctions was at Astana, they made it their new capital.
   B. The capital of Kazakhstan would not have been at Astana since 1998 if there hadn't been a vital meeting place of railway lines there.
   C. Astana, which is on a significant meeting place of different railway lines, has been the location of the capital of Kazakhstan since 1998.
   D. In 1998, when the capital of Kazakhstan was moved to Astana, an essential junction for the railways was constructed there.

10. **By the time Lester gets here, we will have left for our vacation in Bristol.**
    A. We are going to set off for our holiday in Bristol as soon as Lester comes round.
    B. We are going to set off for our holiday in Bristol before Lester turns up here.
    C. If Lester doesn't arrive soon, we'll have to leave for our vacation in Bristol without seeing him.
    D. Our holiday in Bristol will have finished before Lester comes here for a visit.

11. **It is much easier to walk home from here than get on a crowded minibus.**
    A. It is a lot more difficult to squeeze into a full minibus than to go home from here on foot.
    B. People generally walk home from here rather than use the minibuses, because they are always full.
    C. While it's not easy to get on a crowded minibus, it's better than going home on foot.
    D. If the minibus is full, I will probably just choose to walk home from here.

12. **Until I saw her for myself, I didn't think that Naomi had been badly wounded.**
    A. Naomi hadn't been hurt very badly, and I became aware of that at the time that I saw her.
    B. Before I had seen Naomi's wounds, I had supposed that they were extremely bad.
    C. As soon as I saw Naomi, I knew that her injuries were very serious.
    D. It was only when I saw Naomi that I realized how seriously she had been injured.

13. **Despite having few passengers, the coach to Dover will still leave according to schedule.**
    A. The coach that goes to Dover only carries a small number of passengers
    B. There are quite a few people travelling on the bus to Dover, so it will be departing soon.
    C. The coach to Dover is going to depart as planned, even though there aren't many people on it.
    D. If the bus for Dover leaves right now, there won't be a lot of people travelling on it

14. **There were over two hundred people at Carl's trial, most of whom believed that he was not guilty of the crime.**
    A. The majority of the more than 200 people at Carl's trial didn't think that he had committed the crime.
    B. When it was announced that Carl had been found not guilty of the crime, there were over 200 people in the audience at his trial.
    C. Over 200 people coming to Carl's trial must have influenced the fact that he was not found guilty of the crime.
    D. Carl had not committed the crime, and so more than 200 people came to his trial to show their support.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

15. It couldn't have been Mary that you heard shouting last night, as she is vacationing in Vermont at the moment.

A. I think Mary is on holiday in Vermont now, so you may be wrong in thinking that you heard her yelling last night.

B. Right now, Mary is having a holiday in Vermont, so it is impossible that it was she whose shouting you heard last night.

C. Are you sure it was Mary who shouted to you last night, because, as far as I know, she is on vacation in Vermont at the moment?

D. If it was Mary that you heard yelling last night, then she can't be taking a vacation in Vermont at the moment.

16. Without adding some more buses, overcrowding on public transport will persist.

A. There's overcrowding on public transport because there are not enough buses.

B. Overcrowding on public transport could only be lessened by increasing the number of buses.

C. In order to reduce the amount of overcrowding on public transport, more buses will be added.

D. A proposal has been made to lessen overcrowding on public transport by buying more buses.

17. Since I have no preference, either cinema suits me for seeing the film tonight.

A. It doesn't matter to me which of the two cinemas we see the film in tonight.

B. We can go to whichever cinema you like, as long as we watch the film tonight.

C. Because you have no preference, I'll choose the film we're going to watch tonight.

D. It's your choice which cinema we see a film in tonight, since I've chosen which film we'll see.

18. Gerald had such a strong sense of independence that he attempted to do everything for himself before seeking assistance.

A. Before attempting to do things for himself, Gerald called for help, even if he didn't think he would need it.

B. Gerald gained mental strength from being an independent person, so he only sought assistance when he actually needed it.

C. Without having tried it on his own first, Gerald never asked for help with anything, as he was so independent.

D. After attempting to seek assistance, Gerald independently went on to do everything without help.

19. Manny had a stuffed animal that he couldn't sleep without when he was young, but he doesn't have it any longer.

A. When Manny was a child, a stuffed animal used to make him feel safe enough to fall asleep.

B. When Manny was a boy, he had a stuffed animal that he kept with him until he fell asleep, but now he doesn't have one.

C. As a small child, Manny couldn't fall asleep without taking a stuffed animal to bed with him, but he no longer needs it.

D. Though he doesn't have it any more, Manny used to have a stuffed animal that he needed with him to sleep as a small child.

20. As a result of the unusually good weather, we had plenty of sunshine on our holiday.

A. Because the weather was not as bad as we expected, we were able to have our holiday when we usually do.

B. We were all happy that there was plenty of sunshine on our holiday due to the unseasonably good weather.

C. We had quite a lot of sunshine while we were on holiday because the weather was much better than it normally is.

D. Fortunately, the weather was favourable throughout our stay, so we got just enough sunshine to enjoy our vacation.

21. Very few elected officials actually represent everyone in their district, even if a large number of people vote for them.

A. The number of people who vote in each election is important so as to elect officials representative of most of the citizens.

B. A lot of the people who run for public office each year don't receive enough votes to represent the population.

C. If enough of the population had voted for them, the officials would have represented most of them.

D. Even when many people vote for them, most officials still aren't representative of all citizens in their regions.

22. Her brother refuses to allow her to come out with him more than once a fortnight.

A. Her brother can only join her trips around town once every two weeks.

B. It's only once every two weeks that her brother lets her join him when he goes out.

C. Her brother doesn't like the idea of her going out more often than once a fortnight.

D. She's been begging her brother for permission to go out with him for two weeks now.

23. Since indigenous measles was eliminated in the Americas in 2002, the spread of this virus is no longer a threat there.

A. Unlike the virus that infected a large portion of the Americas in 2002, indigenous measles no longer affects the area.

B. With the elimination of indigenous measles in the Americas in 2002, there are no longer any viruses that pose a threat there.

C. The spread of indigenous measles has not been a threat in the Americas since 2002, when the disease was eradicated there.

D. The spread of the indigenous measles virus in the Americas posed a serious danger there until 2002.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

24. It's possible that your computer crashed because of the excessive number of songs you saved on it.

A. The crash of your computer might have been caused by the fact that you saved too many songs on it.

B. It turned out that your computer crashed after you saved all those songs on it.

C. Your computer wouldn't have crashed if you hadn't saved so many songs on it.

D. You should have known that saving so many songs on your computer would cause it to crash.

25. If only Bruce and Suzy had told me that they hadn't made reservations for their vacation yet.

A. Bruce and Suzy should have told me that they didn't want to make reservations for their trip.

B. The only thing Bruce and Suzy told me was that they hadn't made reservations anywhere yet.

C. Bruce and Suzy wouldn't have had a holiday if they hadn't told me that they hadn't booked their trip.

D. I wish I had been informed by Bruce and Suzy that they still needed to book their holiday.

26. When she finally decided not to delay sewing it any longer, the dress only took her half an hour to complete.

A. When she began sewing her dress, which she had been putting off, it took merely half an hour to finish it.

B. Even though she knew the dress wouldn't take more than thirty minutes to sew, she put off doing it for ages.

C. She has been delaying sewing her dress because she hasn't had even half an hour of free time.

D. It was only when she realized that sewing the dress would take just half an hour that she decided to get on with doing it.

27. Before the invention of the radio, it would take a long time for news sent from India to reach someone in America.

A. Communication between the USA and India has always been difficult, but not any more, because of the radio.

B. In the days before radio was available, there was no way to get news from India to America quickly.

C. It used to take ages for a person in the USA to receive information from India, but the invention of the radio has changed this.

D. When the radio was invented, it became very easy for Americans to get news from their relatives living in India.

28. There were some other factors, but the main reason Ted sold his house was to make a lot of money.

A. Ted claims to have sold his house for the money, but I think there were some more important reasons as well.

B. Essentially Ted sold his house because he desired to earn a high profit, though there were additional reasons.

C. The principal reason Ted doesn't want to stay in his house is because he needs to make money quickly.

D. Owing to the fact that he didn't really want to stay in his home any more and a few other reasons, Ted sold his house for lots of money.

29. The estimated increase in population in the city will mean that there won't be enough housing for everyone.

A. The housing shortage the city is suffering is the result of the recent rise in population.

B. The city needs to set aside some housing in case a large number of people move into it in the near future.

C. Since we've had enough housing in the city so far, we won't be short of accommodation in the future.

D. The city will be short of housing for all the people living there due to the anticipated rise in the number of its inhabitants.

30. However much effort the gymnast put into her training, she could never be satisfied with herself.

A. The gymnast was never pleased with her own abilities, even though she worked extremely hard at developing them.

B. The gymnast was not happy with the difficult way in which she had to push herself to practise harder.

C. In her head, the gymnast was constantly scolding herself for her lack of ability and for being the laziest gymnast ever.

D. The gymnast was physically weak, so she decided to spend little time on trying to improve her skills any further.

31. If you're really in need of relaxation, nothing is better than a lengthy massage.

A. You'd like something like a relaxing massage to relieve all that stress, wouldn't you?

B. You'd better have a lengthy massage soon if you don't want to become all knotted up with stress.

C. I'll book you an intensive massage at the spa if you're feeling so tense.

D. A very long massage is the best thing for a severely stressed body and mind.

32. If you can't do any better than that, I think you should just stop trying.

A. Though I think you're better off just giving up, I still think you can do better than this.

B. If that's the best that you can do, you ought to simply give up, in my opinion.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Unless you manage to greatly improve, you'll have to stop attempting this and find something else to do.
D. I feel that you've chosen the wrong project, since you don't appear to be getting any better at it.

33. Those running the conference check that all the guest speakers have arrived before they are due to give their lecture.
A. Some people run about looking for the guest speakers at a conference just before they are due to give their speeches.
B. Prior to the start of the conference, the people responsible for it check which guest speakers are due to lecture.
C. Those conference participants attending the lectures must check with those in charge to find out when the guest speakers are due at the lectures.
D. Before their scheduled lecture time, the people in charge of the conference confirm that no guest speaker is absent.

34. *Desperate Housewives* is the last program on television I would want to watch.
A. *Desperate Housewives* will be the last program we watch on TV tonight.
B. There is no show on television like *Desperate Housewives*.
C. I would rather watch any other television program than *Desperate Housewives*.
D. No one can persuade me to watch *Desperate Housewives* when it's on.

35. Sylvia wishes she could have seen Teotihuacán when she was on holiday in Mexico.
A. Sylvia could have gone to see Teotihuacán when she was vacationing in Mexico, but she didn't want to.
B. Sylvia regrets not having been able to see Teotihuacán during her Mexican vacation.
C. During her stay in Mexico, Sylvia didn't know that Teotihuacán was such a beautiful place and that she should visit it.
D. Sylvia is happy that she was able to see Teotihuacán when she was in Mexico on holiday.

36. Only a few people who saw the director's new film felt that it was as good as his last one had been.
A. The director's new movie is worse than his previous one, according to most of the people who watched it.
B. Many of those who saw the director's new film wondered why it was so much worse than his previous one.
C. If the director's new film were as good as the last one that he made, more people would have gone to see it.
D. Most of the director's earlier films were quite good, so many people were surprised at how bad his new one was.

37. You'll have no hope of growing crops here unless you find a way to irrigate this land.
A. Because there is no way you can irrigate this land, you had better give up trying to grow crops on it.
B. Even if you find a method of watering this land, there is no hope that any crops will grow on it.
C. You'll have to try growing crops elsewhere if you prove unable to irrigate this land here.
D. Without discovering how to water this land, there is no chance that you can grow crops here.

38. The thief appears to be perfectly open about his work, which has taken him around the world.
A. The thief, who operates all over the world, does not seem to conceal anything about what he does.
B. Although he tries hard to look honest, we know that he is a global thief.
C. Because he steals from all around the world, the thief is not completely honest when he speaks to anyone.
D. The thief seems to want to keep his career private, as he is wanted all over the world.

39. The Ministry of Culture has decided that the national library must be open to the public every day except Sunday.
A. On Sunday, only some of the public will be able to access the national library, according to a recent decision by the Ministry of Culture.
B. Public access to the national library on every day of the week, as well as Sunday, has been forbidden by the Ministry of Culture.
C. According to the Ministry of Culture, apart from Sunday, the public should be able to enter the national library each day of the week.
D. The Ministry of Culture would like the national library to be open six days of the week, but not on Sunday.

40. If the cow hadn't kicked over the lantern in the barn, the fire wouldn't have begun.
A. The barn was affected by the fire the most because another fire caused by the cow's knocking over the lantern started there.
B. The cow knocked over the barn's lantern with its foot; otherwise, the blaze would not have started.
C. Frightened of the fire, the cow kicked over the lantern in the barn, which only made the fire worse.
D. The blaze may have started when the cow used its foot to knock over the lantern in the barn.

41. No matter how much money Mr. Marner had in the bank, he was unwilling to spend any of it.
A. There was so much money in Mr. Marner's bank account that he had no idea what he should buy with it.
B. It was impossible for Mr. Marner to spend all of the money he had in the bank, since he had so much of it.
C. Mr. Marner did not want to spend any of the money that he kept in the bank, though he had a lot there.
D. Mr. Marner did not keep a lot of money in the bank because he preferred to just spend most of it instead.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

2. In order to take his mind off of the increasing job stress he was feeling, Ronald joined the local gym.

A. Ronald started a membership at a nearby gym to give himself something to pull his attention away from the growing pressure he was under at work.
B. Joining a gym was the best way for Ronald to get rid of the stress he was feeling because of his job.
C. Ronald, who was planning to join the local gym, could not find the time because of the increasing amount of work in his workplace.
D. Ronald was feeling far too much stress from the increased amount of work he'd been given, so he decided to join the nearby gym for a distraction.

3. The writer wasn't in the habit of backing up her files, so when her computer went down, she lost all of her work.

A. Unfortunately, the writer forgot to save her work before shutting down the computer, because she was not in the habit of doing it.
B. When the writer's computer stopped functioning, all of her work disappeared because she didn't regularly make copies of her files.
C. The writer wished that she had backed up her files, because she lost all of her work when her computer stopped working.
D. After completing her work, the writer was unable to make back-up files of it due to a functioning problem with her computer.

14. Lucia was sure that something strange had happened to her in her dream, but she couldn't remember what it was.

A. Lucia had happened on a strange event in her dream, yet she tried to forget all about it.
B. When Lucia began to recall her dream, she realized that it had been an unusual one.
C. Lucia thought that, in her dream, an odd event had occurred, but she was unable to remember whether it happened to her or someone else.
D. Lucia was unable to picture what had befallen her in her dream, but she was convinced that it had been something odd.

45. Dr. Shyler was at his leisure to mark his students' exams, so he read and marked them throughout the holiday break.

A. Over the entire vacation, Dr. Shyler slowly read and graded his students' exams because there was no rush for him to mark them.
B. Dr. Shyler decided to mark his students' exams over the holiday, as he didn't want to rush doing them.
C. Having plenty of time through the holidays, Dr. Shyler marked his students' exams first and then spent time on more enjoyable activities.
D. During the holiday break, Dr. Shyler took time to grade his students' exams, as he was in a hurry to finish marking them.

46. Three sailors on board the ship died after it had sunk, and the others were left stranded in the water.

A. Many of the crew who escaped the sinking ship ended up separated in the water, but only three of them died.
B. After the ship had sunk, three people in the crew died in the water, but the rest were saved.
C. Except for the three seamen who had died, all of the crew were stuck in the water following the ship's sinking.
D. Though three sailors got trapped in the sinking ship and died, the rest managed to escape from it into the water.

47. The basketball team was at a loss about how to play in the second quarter of the game, so they started to argue with each other.

A. The disagreement within the basketball team came about because they were not sure which strategy to use in the second quarter of the game.
B. Due to their poor position in the second quarter of the game, the members of the basketball team began to quarrel with each other.
C. The basketball team were worried that they would perform worse in the game's second quarter, and this led to an argument among the players.
D. The argument among the basketball players was over how to overcome their losing position during the second quarter of the game.

48. Non-native speakers of English usually have difficulty differentiating between British and Australian accents.

A. Whenever non-native English speakers hear a British person speaking, they automatically assume that that person was born in Australia.
B. Learning to tell the difference between British and Australian English accents is quite difficult for other native speakers who were not born in either country.
C. If non-native English speakers hear a British accent and an Australian one, they generally have a hard time telling the difference between them.
D. The accents of native British and Australian people sound so different to them that they find it hard to believe that non-native speakers of English can't differentiate between them.

49. While I sympathize with your problem, there is nothing I can do to help.

A. Since I have no idea about your problem, I cannot be of any assistance.
B. I would like to help you sort out this problem, but I won't.
C. Perhaps I can help you if you tell me more about your problem.
D. I can't do anything for you, though I understand what you are going through.

50. In 1908, the Irish explorer Ernest Shackleton was on the point of reaching the South Pole when he decided to turn back.

A. Ernest Shackleton, who was an Irish explorer, came close to the South Pole in 1908, but then he made up his mind to go back.
B. The Irish explorer Ernest Shackleton couldn't see the point of reaching the South Pole in 1908, so he chose to go back.
C. In 1908, Ernest Shackleton, who was an explorer from Ireland, reached the South Pole just when he was deciding to return.
D. At the point when the Irish explorer Ernest Shackleton thought about turning around, he was on his way to the South Pole.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

7

It is possible that our boss' indecision lost us the contract to rebuild the school.

A. Perhaps the boss was unable to decide whether to take the contract to rebuild the school or not.
B. Our boss' hesitation in deciding may have caused us not to be awarded the school rebuilding contract.
C. The manager was so indecisive that, not surprisingly, we were not given the contract to renovate the school.
D. If our boss hadn't been indecisive, we would certainly have been granted the school rebuilding contract.

2. The sculptor Lorenzo Ghiberti set up his workshop in his hometown of Florence, which was a republic at the time.

A. There has been a republic in Florence since the time of the sculptor Lorenzo Ghiberti, who built his workshop there.
B. The sculptor Lorenzo Ghiberti didn't found a workshop in Florence, which was his place of birth, until it had become a republic.
C. Florence, then a republic, was the place where the sculptor Lorenzo Ghiberti was born and founded his workshop.
D. The sculptor Lorenzo Ghiberti made Florence, which was then a republic, his home, and created a workshop there.

3. Buying new clothes is something that I almost never make the effort to do.

A. It's such a bother to buy new clothes that I never do it.
B. I hardly ever bother purchasing new clothes.
C. Not having bought any new clothes doesn't bother me.
D. Almost all my clothes are old since I never buy any new ones.

4. We are currently out of stock of these blouses in your size.

A. We've just run out of these blouses in the size you've asked for.
B. I'm afraid these blouses don't come in your size.
C. I'll just check our stock to see if we have these blouses in your size.
D. At the moment, we don't have these blouses in the size required for you.

5. There is nobody in this office that will offer a different opinion to the one I gave you.

A. Whoever you ask in this office will say the same as I did.
B. Nobody but me in this office has offered you a different opinion.
C. Of all the people in this office, only I was able to give you an opinion.
D. None of the other people in this office will offer you an opinion as I did.

6. Laura has ruled out any meeting with Roger in the near future.

A. Laura has decided never to meet Roger again.
B. Laura says that coming together with Roger is presently out of the question.
C. A future meeting between Laura and Roger doesn't seem very likely.
D. In all probability, Laura will never get together with Roger again.

7. Monica is done with finding the solutions to the problems that affect her husband.

A. Monica doesn't intend to solve her husband's problems for him any more.
B. In the end, Monica found a way to sort out the troubles that her husband had.
C. Monica's husband doesn't want her to get involved in his troubles from now on.
D. Monica has always worked out solutions to get rid of her husband's problems.

8. Francis ought to have made more effort to locate his brother.

A. It is necessary for Francis to try harder if he wants to locate his brother.
B. Francis must have worked hard in order to locate his brother.
C. Francis didn't try as hard as he should have to find his brother.
D. Francis has to make the effort himself if he wishes to find his brother.

9. Jorge can't understand why he doesn't have to wear a tie to work.

A. Jorge is unable to decide whether or not it's necessary for him to wear a tie at work.
B. Jorge doesn't seem to know that he needn't wear a tie at his place of employment.
C. It seems as though Jorge can't decide whether he should wear a tie on the job or not.
D. The reason why ties are optional at Jorge's workplace is something he is unable to understand.

10. When the temples of the ancient Aegean were set up, they were covered in paint, but it has since worn off.

A. The ancient Aegean people protected their temples by painting them, but the paint has now vanished.
B. The temples in the Aegean region were painted all over when they were put up, but people have wiped off the paint since then.
C. The paint which was put all over the old Aegean temples when they were built slowly disappeared over time.
D. The temples of the ancient Aegean, which were painted when they were built, have fallen into ruin.

11. Marie's flat was broken into while she was looking after her sister's daughter in her sister's house on the other side of the city.

A. At the time that Marie was taking care of her sister's daughter in her sister's house, her own flat was destroyed on the city's other side.
B. Marie was in her sister's house keeping an eye on her niece when her flat on the opposite side of the city was burgled.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Marie had wanted to see her niece, so she was at her house at the other end of the city; however, while she was there, her own flat was robbed.
D. Some thieves tried to enter Marie's flat on one side of the city while she was babysitting in her sister's house on the other side.

12. Mary was so thrilled with the recent decrease in the cost of electronic items that she bought a new CD player.
A. Soon after Mary had excitedly bought herself a new CD player, the price of electronic items fell.
B. It was very thrilling for Mary to be able to buy her first CD player after so many years of high prices for electronic items.
C. Mary, who had just purchased a new CD player at a low price, was so thrilled that she got a few other electronic items as well.
D. Mary purchased a new CD player due to the fact that the drop in electronic goods' prices excited her very much.

13. I've got no idea what the directions to this assignment mean; have you?
A. You seem certain about the meaning of the assignment's directions, but I can't figure them out at all.
B. You don't have any idea what the directions to this assignment actually mean, do you?
C. I wonder if you can figure out this assignment's instructions, because I certainly can't.
D. I don't think that this assignment's instructions are very clear; do you?

14. I haven't seen either James or his sister for a very long time now.
A. It has been an awful long time since I saw either James or his sister.
B. I know I've met James, but I don't think I've met his sister before.
C. Neither James nor his sister has been seen by anyone for ages.
D. I've met both James and his sister before, but it was a long time ago.

15. Carol would rather have milk in her coffee than drink it black.
A. Carol never takes her coffee black if milk is available.
B. Carol would have preferred to drink her coffee with milk than without.
C. Only when no milk is around will Carol drink her coffee black.
D. Carol doesn't want her coffee black, but with milk.

16. As we were heading out of the door of the cafe, we bumped into our plumber, who we still owed money to.
A. Our plumber, whom we hadn't paid back yet, was the person who we encountered by chance at the moment we were exiting the cafe.
B. When we met our plumber in the cafe as we were about to leave, we realized that we hadn't yet paid him all the money we owed him.
C. Our plumber, when we ran into him as he was entering the cafe that we were leaving, didn't bring up our debt to him.

D. Not wanting to see the plumber to whom we still owed a debt, we quickly headed out the door of the cafe when we saw him coming in.

17. By the time the course had finished, most of the students had understood the material.
A. The course didn't finish until most of the students had understood the material very well.
B. Most of the students had started to understand the material long before the course ended.
C. Only a few of the students couldn't understand the material when the course had come to an end.
D. During the course, most of the material was clearly understood by the students.

18. Just as he was opening the window, he heard a loud crash behind him.
A. As soon as he had opened the window, there was a loud crash.
B. He was opening the window; at that exact moment, he heard a loud crash behind his back.
C. After he had heard the loud crash, he rushed to open the window.
D. The loud crash caused the window's glass to break as he was trying to open it.

19. The rain had already started when I left the house.
A. As soon as I left home it began to rain.
B. Just as I was leaving the house it began to rain heavily.
C. It didn't start to rain heavily until I left the house.
D. It was raining even before I left the house.

20. At last, an agreement has been reached by the committee members on the proposal to build a new dam.
A. The members of the committee have finally agreed about the new dam proposal.
B. In order that an agreement concerning the dam can be reached, it has been proposed that the committee should come together immediately.
C. The members of the committee for the new dam proposal have been selected at last.
D. Having reached an agreement about the dam at the last meeting, the committee members now have a new proposal.

21. Just about everybody who was asked had a different explanation for the strange smell in the park.
A. There was nobody who thought the park smelled the way it usually did.
B. Few people gave an opinion, but those who did said that they thought the park had an unfamiliar smell about it.
C. Quite a few people told us that they thought the park smelt rather strangely to them.
D. A different reason was given as to the source of the unusual odour in the park by virtually all of those questioned.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

2. It seems to me that we've taken the wrong train.

A. The train turned out to be not the one we were supposed to have taken.
B. I have a feeling that this train is not the one we should be on.
C. I wish we had been more careful and taken the right train from the station.
D. There is no chance that we'll catch the train that we are supposed to.

23. We've not yet decided whether to go to a restaurant in Taksim for our anniversary celebration or not.

A. The restaurant in Taksim hasn't yet confirmed whether we can have our anniversary celebration there or not.
B. We are not sure if we will be able to celebrate our anniversary in that restaurant in Taksim.
C. We are still discussing whether or not to celebrate our anniversary at a restaurant in Taksim.
D. We are almost certain that we will go to Taksim and celebrate our anniversary in a restaurant there.

24. The romance-loving waitress wished she could have been a character in a Jane Austen novel.

A. Unable to find romance in her real life, the waitress dreamed of being a character in a Jane Austen novel.
B. The waitress who loved love stories dreamed of appearing in a novel by Jane Austen.
C. The romance of working in a restaurant in Jane Austen's day was what the waitress desired.
D. The waitress was dreaming of a character from a Jane Austen novel while she was working.

25. I'm sure you meant to pay me back my money, and it probably just slipped your mind.

A. I know I made a mistake when I loaned you money thinking that you would repay me.
B. It seems to me that it was never really your intention to pay me back, was it?
C. You said that you would pay me back, but I don't know whether you meant it or not.
D. You undoubtedly intended to return my money, but I'm sure you just forgot about it.

26. For a uniquely American sporting event, nothing compares with American football's Super Bowl.

A. American football's Super Bowl is the greatest sporting event in the world.
B. American football's Super Bowl is the most important annual event in the United States.

C. There is no more completely American sporting event than American football's Super Bowl.
D. There is nothing in the world comparable with American football's Super Bowl.

27. In the aftermath of the tsunami disaster, entire coastal regions of Sri Lanka lay devastated.

A. Whole coastal areas of Sri Lanka were made desolate by the disaster of the tsunami.
B. Since the tsunami disaster hit Sri Lanka, some of its coastal areas have been unable to recover.
C. The tsunami disaster left all of Sri Lanka, especially its coastal regions, with severe damage.
D. Due to their proximity to the coast, many parts of Sri Lanka were nearly destroyed by the tsunami disaster.

28. Technology improved rapidly during World War II and played a crucial role in determining how the war came to an end.

A. It was necessary to develop new technologies during World War II, or else the war would have been worse.
B. If technology hadn't improved so quickly during World War II, it would have lasted longer than it did.
C. World War II ended in the way it did largely due to the rapid technological developments in the course of it.
D. The role of technological development in bringing a swift end to World War II is undeniable.

29. Although the doctor had recommended several treatments, Carol was still unsure which one to choose.

A. The doctor had recommended many different treatments, but Carol didn't like any of them.
B. Carol didn't know which treatment she should select from among the options her doctor had given her.
C. Choosing the best available treatment for Carol's illness was a difficult choice for her doctor to make.
D. Though several treatments were suggested by Carol's doctor, she couldn't understand how any of them would help.

30. People with sleeping difficulties tend to be more worried and unhappy than others.

A. The best way to try and cure sleeplessness is to get rid of one's worries and depression.
B. Some people's unhappy moods lead them to worry a lot and suffer many sleepless nights.
C. Anyone who is either worried or sad is bound to have difficulty in falling asleep.
D. Compared to other people, those with trouble sleeping are often more anxious and less happy.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

31. The people in Will's class were very jealous of the jacket he'd just got.

A. Will's new jacket caused a lot of envy among his classmates.
B. Not everyone in class was pleased when Will got a new jacket.
C. Will's classmates wondered where he'd bought his new jacket.
D. No one among Will's classmates liked the jacket he'd recently got.

32. Whichever line I stand in at the supermarket always takes the longest.

A. It always takes a long time for me to get through the line at the supermarket.
B. I like to stand in the longest line whenever I go to the supermarket.
C. It's always the case that the supermarket line I choose takes longer than all the others.
D. The longer the line at the supermarket, the longer it takes to get through it.

33. Had the pilot known that the electrical system had been having problems, he would not have let the plane leave the ground.

A. The pilot would have refused to allow the plane to take off if he had been aware of the trouble with its electrical system.
B. Once he had been informed of the problem with the plane's electrical system, the pilot had to decide whether or not to risk taking off.
C. The pilot knew as soon as he had taken off that the problem with the plane's electrical system was going to cause trouble.
D. Since he hadn't been told about the previous problems with the electrical system on the plane, the pilot didn't know the danger of taking off.

34. As soon as his father let go of the bicycle, Ron lost his balance and fell.

A. Ron lost his balance and fell, knocking over his father, who had just stopped holding onto the bicycle.
B. Ron had begun to lose his balance, so his father stopped holding onto the bicycle and just let him fall.
C. Ron lost his balance and fell down before his father had even had a chance to release the bicycle.
D. Losing his balance, Ron fell down at the exact moment that his father stopped holding onto the bicycle.

35. Max ignored the sign and decided to park his car in front of the hospital.

A. Max was unaware of the sign that wouldn't let him park in front of the hospital, so he decided to park there.
B. Disregarding the sign that forbade people to park there, Max chose to leave his car in front of the hospital.
C. Even if Max had noticed the sign for it, he would still have parked his car at the entrance to the hospital.
D. Because there was no sign that prevented him, Max parked his car in the space just in front of the hospital.

36. It was nearly dawn when we arrived at the beach, yet it was still full of people.

A. When we got to the beach, where there were many people, the sun had just risen.
B. The sun was just beginning to rise when we arrived at the beach with a large group of friends.
C. The beach was extremely crowded, in spite of our getting there just before the sun had risen.
D. As soon as we arrived at the beach, the sun rose, and so we saw that the beach was, in fact, very crowded.

37. Philip had never thought about going abroad until he was offered a job in South Korea.

A. There was a job in South Korea that was offered to Philip, but he didn't even think about going to a foreign country.
B. Up until the time Philip managed to find a job in South Korea, he was against the idea of leaving his country for work.
C. Philip went overseas for the first time when he accepted a job in South Korea.
D. Philip first considered travelling to a foreign country when an employer in South Korea asked him to work there.

38. This book can't be made into a good movie no matter who directs it.

A. Without a talented director, a good movie cannot be produced from this book.
B. Unless there is a decent director for it, the film version of this book will be a disaster.
C. Regardless of the director, if this book is turned into a film, it will not turn out well.
D. It doesn't matter who the director of the movie version of this book is.

39. From what I've seen of Daphne's taste in art, I'm sure she will be delighted with this picture.

A. Daphne should like this picture, judging from what I know about her artistic taste.
B. This picture will possibly please Daphne, though I only know a little of her artistic taste.
C. I don't know what kind of artistic taste Daphne has, but I'm sure she will love this picture.
D. I'm certain that Daphne will like this picture, because I've noticed that she has got good artistic taste.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

40. There are people who, without much direct knowledge of the sea, take their boats out in bad weather.

A. A number of boats can be used in stormy weather even if the people in charge of them are not experienced.

B. Even though they have little maritime experience, some people use their boats in stormy conditions.

C. Many inexperienced sailors take their boats out, and then get caught in bad weather.

D. Those people who have little sea experience shouldn't use their boats if the weather is not good.

41. Something in the way he was behaving made Julia wonder if Denny was ill.

A. Denny was always doing something to make Julia ask him if he was ill.

B. Denny was such a weird man that Julia thought something was wrong with him.

C. Julia didn't think Denny was feeling well, so she asked him what was wrong.

D. Julia thought that Denny might be ill because he was acting strangely.

42. Kay was determined to get to the summit of the mountain and back before sunset.

A. Kay knew that she would have to be back before sunset after she'd reached the summit.

B. Kay was firm in her desire to reach the mountain peak and returning before the sun went down.

C. Climbing to the top of the mountain before dark was Kay's goal for the day.

D. Kay could easily reach the top of the mountain and get back before the sun went down.

43. Pearl wouldn't have won the competition if she hadn't practised on her cello for so many hours every day.

A. Hoping to be the best cellist in the competition, Pearl couldn't stop herself from practising long hours every day.

B. Pearl practised her cello non-stop each day in order to win the competition.

C. If Pearl had spent more time practising her cello, she might have won the competition.

D. Only because she had spent a great deal of time each day playing her cello was Pearl able to win the competition.

44. Apart from the Fords, all of the other families have moved to the oceanfront, which is a safer area.

A. Unlike the rest of the families, who moved to the oceanfront, where it's more secure, the Fords have chosen to stay in their home.

B. The Fords were the only family who refused to leave their home, since they didn't think the oceanfront was safe.

C. Though the oceanfront is a safer place to live, the Fords refused to leave their family home when their neighbours suggested it.

D. Their neighbours were unable to persuade the Fords that the oceanfront would be more secure than their home.

45. Getting to the island of Bali from the city of Surabaya is much simpler than some people imagine it to be.

A. Travelling between the city of Surabaya and the island of Bali is easy, regardless of which place you start your journey.

B. It's not nearly as difficult to make the trip between the city of Surabaya and the island of Bali as some people think

C. Getting from Bali to the city of Surabaya may on occasions be difficult, but sometimes it is quite easy.

D. Not all people who are about to travel from the city of Surabaya to the island of Bali imagine it to be so difficult.

46. Before opening the gift from her sister, Maria shook the box to help her guess at what was inside it.

A. Maria discovered what the box her sister gave her contained after she had shaken it.

B. Because she was unable to detect the contents of the box from her sister by shaking it, Maria quickly opened her gift.

C. After Maria had guessed at what her sister had probably given her, she shook the box and opened it.

D. Maria opened her sister's gift to her only after shaking the box so that she could try to determine its contents.

47. The more people turn up for the show, the more money we will make.

A. So many people came to the show that we made quite a lot of money.

B. How much profit we'll make depends on how many people come to the show.

C. The show will only make a profit if we manage to sell all the tickets.

D. If few people come to the show, we have to find another way to make money.

48. New research has revealed that regular use of low-dose aspirin can benefit women more than it does men.

A. A new study is being carried out on both men and women to see if regular use of aspirin benefits both genders equally.

B. A new study has shown that taking a small amount of aspirin regularly is good for women, but it has little effect on men.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. The aim of the new study was to show how much men and women benefit from a regular use of low-dose aspirin.
D. According to a recent study, taking a small amount of aspirin regularly is good for both genders, but it is more beneficial for women.

49. More people are using public transport to get to work than the system can accommodate.
A. The public transport system has too many people using it to get to work.
B. Public transport offers many advantages for the people trying to get to work.
C. The public transport system will soon be able to handle more commuters.
D. As so many people use public transport, the system no longer works.

50. The pigeons of Trafalgar Square used to be fed by tourists who went there, but not anymore.
A. Feeding the pigeons in Trafalgar Square has always been performed by the tourists visiting the place.
B. The tourists who visit Trafalgar Square are no longer feeding the pigeons there, as they did in the past.
C. Tourists don't go to Trafalgar Square anymore because they are no longer allowed to feed the pigeons there.
D. It has been a long time now since the tourists last fed the pigeons in Trafalgar Square.

18

1. Onur hasn't read any novels since he graduated from university.
A. While Onur was attending university, he read lots of novels.
B. The last time Onur read a novel was when he was a university student.
C. Since Onur read a lot of novels at university, he doesn't do so any more.
D. Ever since Onur finished university, he has read few novels.

2. Everyone in the audience enjoyed the play, except for Scott.
A. Nobody in the theatre other than Scott had a very good time at the play.
B. The play was so entertaining that even Scott enjoyed himself.
C. Scott was the only person among the people at the play who disliked it.
D. Scott did not have a good time at the theatre, but most of the others did.

3. Linda regrets having worked during her holiday, because now she's extremely tired.
A. Unfortunately, Linda chose to work over her last holiday rather than rest, which is what she actually needed.
B. Linda is very tired due to the fact that she worked over the last holiday, and now she feels that she made a mistake.
C. Linda wishes she could go on holiday soon, since she's feeling so tired nowadays.
D. Linda had to work hard throughout her last holiday, so she came back to work not relaxed at all.

4. They couldn't have fed so many people at the soup kitchen without the food donations from both individual citizens and local businesses.
A. The soup kitchen managed to cook plenty of food without having any contributions from either local shops or residents.
B. The soup kitchen could have served many more people if they had received some donations from a private business or some local individuals.
C. The food donated by local businesses and residents was what allowed them to feed such a large number of people at the soup kitchen.
D. Both the business community and local residents were willing to donate food to the soup kitchen they were organizing.

5. Both Wat Phrae Kaew and Wat Arun in Bangkok are lovely temples worth visiting; moreover, the first contains the Emerald Buddha.
A. In Bangkok, Wat Phrae Kaew, with the Emerald Buddha, is a pretty temple that deserves a visit; another is Wat Arun.
B. There are only two temples in Bangkok – Wat Phrae Kaew, containing the Emerald Buddha, and Wat Arun – that deserve to be visited.
C. If you'd like to see a lovely temple in Bangkok, without a doubt you ought to visit either Wat Phra Kaew, home to the Emerald Buddha, or Wat Arun.
D. After visiting Wat Phrae Kaew, where the Emerald Buddha is, you must have a look at Wat Arun in Bangkok.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

6. **In Britain during the 1700s, pick pocketing was punishable by death, but ironically, public hangings became prime targets for pickpockets.**
   A. Pickpockets in Britain in the 18th century would focus on public hangings and, ironically, end up being executed themselves for this crime.
   B. Frequently, public hangings for pick pocketing in Britain were used by other pickpockets as a cover for their activities.
   C. British pickpockets of the 18th century used to be executed if they were caught stealing from people attending public hangings.
   D. Although pick pocketing carried the death penalty in 18th-century Britain, ironically, public hangings provided great opportunities for pickpockets.

7. **When Rene Descartes moved to Sweden, he felt weighed down by the climate there; and, not long after, he passed away.**
   A. Sweden was the country which Rene Descartes went to in order to measure the climate, and it was also where he lost his life.
   B. Rene Descartes died in Sweden, to which he had recently moved and where he was disturbed by the weather conditions.
   C. Rene Descartes started a new career for himself in Sweden, but he didn't stay in the country for much time because the climate was depressing.
   D. The climatic pressure in Sweden, where Rene Descartes went to, was heavier than he was used to, and that is why he couldn't stay there.

8. **Ann regretted not having planted a garden this year, so she felt bad when buying vegetables at the supermarket.**
   A. Feeling sorry that she hadn't planted a garden this year, Ann did not feel good about purchasing vegetables from the supermarket.
   B. The garden that Ann had not planted, which she regretted not doing, would have produced better vegetables than the ones she got at the supermarket.
   C. If Ann had planted a garden this year, she wouldn't have had to buy her vegetables from the supermarket.
   D. When she realized that the vegetables at the supermarket were so bad, Ann decided to grow her own from then on.

9. **The moment Justin checked the time on his watch, its alarm began to go off.**
   A. If Justin had not looked to see the time on his watch, its alarm may not have started.
   B. The alarm on Justin's watch went off, causing him to check what the time was.
   C. Justin looked at his watch to see what time it was, and the alarm on it began at just that time.
   D. When his alarm went off, Justin looked at his watch, as he wondered what time it had been set for.

10. **Parts of the city of New Orleans were completely destroyed by Hurricane Katrina in August 2005.**
    A. Hurricane Katrina, which hit New Orleans in August 2005, utterly destroyed a majority of the city of New Orleans.
    B. Nothing is left of most of the city of New Orleans due to August 2005's Hurricane Katrina.
    C. The severe damage caused by August 2005's Hurricane Katrina was unexpected in parts of the city of New Orleans.
    D. In August 2005, Hurricane Katrina damaged some parts of the city of New Orleans beyond repair.

11. **Bluefin tuna are being caught in such large numbers due to the demand for sushi that they are starting to disappear from the seas.**
    A. The demand for sushi has meant that bluefin tuna are beginning to vanish from the seas as a result of them being caught in large numbers.
    B. Lots of people are catching bluefin tuna because of the demand for sushi, so it has now become an officially endangered species.
    C. There are no longer enough bluefin tuna left in the seas to meet the incredible demand for sushi.
    D. There are no bluefin tuna left in some seas due to the large numbers that have been caught to meet the demand for sushi.

12. **David looked really surprised when he was awarded first prize for his painting.**
    A. No one expected that David's painting would be the one to come in first place.
    B. David tried hard to look surprised when it was learned that his painting had come in first place.
    C. Everyone was very shocked when it was revealed that David's painting had won first prize.
    D. Once he knew that his painting had come in first, David appeared to be quite shocked.

13. **By the time Stella became certain what the answer was, she had already pressed the button for B.**
    A. Stella had pressed the B button before she was completely sure of the correct answer.
    B. Stella pushed the button for the answer B as soon as she had no doubts that it was the right one.
    C. Stella pressed the B button, which was the correct answer, even though she wasn't certain whether it was right.
    D. Until Stella was completely positive that the answer was B, she didn't want to press the button for it.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

5. Oliver needn't have gone outside to use the payphone because he could have made a call for free from the one in the office.

A. Oliver did not make his call on the payphone outside, as he was able to make it for no money from the one in the office.

B. As it wouldn't have cost Oliver anything to ring somebody up from the office, his use of the payphone outside was unnecessary.

C. Had Oliver been allowed to make a call without paying for it from the office phone, he wouldn't have had to go outside and use the payphone.

D. I wish Oliver hadn't gone to use the payphone outside, since there is a phone in the office that he could have used without paying.

5. Barely had the boat passed out of the harbour than it was struck by an enormous wave.

A. By the time the boat departed from the harbour, it had already been hit by a huge wave.

B. The very large wave which smashed into the boat passed right in front of the harbour.

C. Almost immediately after the boat had left the harbour, a very large wave crashed into it.

D. A huge wave collided with the boat just before it was able to exit the harbour.

6. Even if Paul pleads with me to help him with his homework, there is no way I'm going to.

A. Despite his begging me, I can't see any way that I can help Paul with his homework.

B. Paul is not going to get any assistance from me on his homework even if he begs.

C. Should Paul appeal to me to help him with his homework, I may or may not be able to do so.

D. I will only assist Paul with his homework if he begs me to.

7. A couple from Nevada who won $5,000 on the lottery bought another ticket from their winnings and won $15 million.

A. The lottery ticket that won a Nevada couple $15 million was paid for out of the $5,000 which they had won in an earlier lottery.

B. A couple from Nevada were not only awarded $5,000 from one lottery ticket, but they also won $15 million on another.

C. A Nevada couple finally won $15 million from the lottery after they had spent $5,000 on lottery tickets.

D. A couple from Nevada spent their whole $5,000 winnings from one lottery on another ticket, which won $15 million for them.

8. Until the new ones arrive, there won't be enough textbooks for you to have one each.

A. You'll have to share the textbooks unless some new ones are delivered.

B. None of you are going to have a textbook till the new ones are finally delivered.

C. Once the new textbooks have come, there will be enough to give each of you more than one if you like.

D. There are currently more of you than there are textbooks, but that will change when the new ones come.

19. By the time that the interviewer finally turns up, I will have been nervously waiting for about an hour.

A. The interviewer is not going to be here for at least another hour, so my nervous wait will continue.

B. It is going to be just over an hour before the interviewer arrives, so this wait is going to be an anxious one.

C. I'll have passed about one anxious hour waiting when the interviewer arrives at last.

D. It seems that I'll have to wait for more than an hour before the interviewer finally comes.

20. Ann wishes her French class focused more on poetry and less on novels.

A. Ann's French class places most of its emphasis on poetry, and little on novels, which pleases her.

B. Ann wonders how much time her French class will spend on poetry and how much on novels.

C. Novels interest Ann less than poetry, so she didn't like it when they spent no time on the latter in her French class.

D. Ann would be happier if more time in her French class was devoted to poetry than to novels.

21. Whenever you come to a door with a red circle on it, you'll need to use your special card to open it.

A. If you see a door which is marked with a red circle, try your special card, as that may open it.

B. The special card will only unlock those doors which have red circles on them.

C. The doors that are marked with a red circle will remain closed unless you use your special card on them.

D. The doors with red circles on them are only to be used by the people who have special cards.

22. Conn Iggulden was the first author to have books at the top of the British fiction and non-fiction charts at the same time.

A. The first two books by writer Conn Iggulden went to the number one position in Britain on both the fiction and the non-fiction charts.

B. Until Conn Iggulden, nobody had simultaneously been the bestselling author of fiction and non-fiction on the British charts.

C. The British author Conn Iggulden published his best piece of fiction and his best piece of non-fiction at the same time.

D. No writer of fiction or non-fiction has ever been as popular in Britain as Conn Iggulden once was.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

For fear that he would miss his flight to Sao Paulo, Bill got to the airport at five o'clock.

A. Bill's plane to Sao Paulo was due to leave at 5 o'clock, but he was so afraid of missing it that he got to the airport a long time before that.

B. Bill wouldn't have been able to get on the plane for Sao Paulo had he not turned up at the airport at 5 o'clock.

C. Bill arrived at the airport at 5 o'clock because he was worried that he might be too late for his flight to Sao Paulo otherwise.

D. Bill was afraid that he would miss his flight to Sao Paulo, because he wouldn't be able to arrive at the airport till 5 o'clock.

24. We would have enough money to buy a dishwasher now if we had saved more of our salaries last year.

A. The reason we can't afford a dishwasher at the moment is that, last year, we didn't save enough of our pay.

B. We would only have enough money to get a dishwasher had we put aside all of last year's income.

C. As we spent nearly all of our money last year, we are now unable to buy a dishwasher.

D. I wish we had saved up our salaries last year and bought ourselves a dishwasher.

25. Climate change is as great a threat to humankind as nuclear war, according to global security experts.

A. It is said by global security experts that it is climate change, and not nuclear devastation, that endangers humankind the most.

B. Human beings will be killed off either by nuclear war or by climate change, or so say global security experts.

C. In the opinion of global security experts, global warming is more of a danger to humanity than nuclear war.

D. Global security experts claim that nuclear war and climate change both endanger human beings equally.

26. Whether or not the problems with my computer turn out alright, it still needs to be checked by an expert.

A. My computer may stop having problems, but still, a specialist has to have a look at it.

B. If my computer doesn't fix itself soon, I may need to have it looked at by a specialist.

C. Even if an expert checks the problems on my computer, it might not turn out okay in the end.

D. Once my computer has been looked at by a professional, I should be able to find out what its problems are.

27. The nuclear test conducted by North Korea in October 2006 was smaller than many had expected.

A. In October 2006, North Korea performed a nuclear test to see whether people would have a big reaction.

B. A lot of people had thought the nuclear test that North Korea did in October 2006 would be larger.

C. North Korea performed a small nuclear test in October 2006, but a lot of people think they will do a larger one soon.

D. Because the nuclear test done by North Korea in October 2006 was so small, lots of people didn't notice it.

28. We won't make it to the concert in time unless we cut through the park to avoid all the rush hour traffic.

A. If we can't get past all this traffic that is around the park, we'll never arrive in time for the beginning of the concert.

B. If only we had gone through the park to get to the concert, we wouldn't have spent so much time in the rush hour traffic.

C. The only way to escape all this rush hour traffic and arrive at the concert before it starts is to go through the park.

D. Due to all this rush hour traffic, we'll probably be late for the concert, because we can't even get to the park.

29. In spite of the fact that I didn't leave home as early as I usually do, I arrived at school on time.

A. Though I left home very early that day, I barely got to school in time for class.

B. I didn't get to school late, even though I left home later than usual.

C. Not only did I leave home later than normal, but I also got to school late.

D. Even if I had left home a bit later, I still would have arrived at school on time.

30. Hardly anyone at the concert was satisfied with the performance of the singer.

A. Nearly all of the concert audience thought the singer's performance was unsatisfying.

B. Many people thought they would have a lovely time listening to their favourite singer's concert.

C. Except for a few people, the audience at the concert left satisfied with the singer's performance.

D. A large number of people thought the concert was unsatisfying, despite the singer's decent performance.

31. Everything Bert did was being mimicked by the whole class.

A. Because he could copy whatever anyone else did, Bert was seen as the best mimic in the class.

B. All the students in the class failed to do exactly what Bert was doing.

C. No one in class liked Bert, so they made fun of everything he was doing.

D. Everyone else in class was imitating each thing that was done by Bert

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

32. Although Elise stayed in Britain, she couldn't improve her English, as most of her friends there spoke French.

A. If Elise had made fewer French friends during her stay in Britain, her English could have improved a lot.

B. It was wrong of Elise to speak French most of the time while she was staying in Britain.

C. With the majority of her friends in Britain speaking French, Elise didn't use her English, thus hindering her progress in the language.

D. In Britain, Elise lived in an area where many people spoke French, and this didn't help her improve her English very much.

33. Pictorial health warnings on cigarette packets are more likely to encourage smokers to quit.

A. The advantage of picture warnings on cigarette packs is that they reach even smokers who cannot read.

B. Putting warnings in the form of pictures on packs of cigarettes may better motivate people to stop smoking.

C. Of all the ways to deter people from smoking, putting pictures on packs of cigarettes is the most effective.

D. Those smokers who look at the pictures on their packets of cigarettes generally want to quit.

34. In most developed nations, rules and regulations govern what can be asked in job interviews.

A. The questions allowed to be asked during job interviews are usually determined by law in the majority of developed countries.

B. In lots of developed countries, laws about what can be asked in job interviews should soon become established.

C. Job interviews in most developed countries are similar in that the same sorts of questions tend to be asked.

D. In most developed countries, before applying for a job interview, you need to follow certain rules and regulations.

35. With a growth rate of nearly 10% this year, India is said to be richer now than ever before.

A. It is thought that India's 10% growth rate is the highest the country has had so far.

B. India is said to have economically improved recently, partly thanks to a yearly growth rate of almost 10%.

C. As long as India's 10% growth rate continues, the country should soon become richer than it has ever been.

D. It is said that, before the present growth rate of around 10%, India had never been so wealthy.

36. There have been recent studies that have linked poor dental care to a variety of other health conditions.

A. Recently, a study has revealed that most health problems are closely related to decaying teeth.

B. Research is being carried out to see if several serious health conditions result from neglect of one's teeth.

C. Recent studies have found a connection between neglected teeth and different types of health problems.

D. Recent studies make it clear that brushing one's teeth regularly is the key to preventing many other diseases.

37. I seriously doubt the opposition party will win the elections, yet it is not impossible.

A. I can't think of any party other than the opposition party which has a chance to win the elections.

B. Though there's a possibility of them winning, I feel it's highly likely that the opposition party will lose the elections.

C. The opposition party's chances are so low that they may as well choose not to participate in the elections.

D. I hope the opposition party gets elected, but it doesn't seem very likely.

38. After he'd written the lyrics to the song, it became easier for James to write the music for it.

A. James didn't find it difficult to write the music for the song once he had finished writing its words.

B. James started composing the song's music before he had even completely finished writing its words.

C. James had little trouble doing the music for the song, but he found its lyrics to be very difficult to write.

D. Composing the music for the song made it a good deal easier for James to write the lyrics to it.

39. If the doctor hadn't heard her pager go off, the patient who was waiting for her would probably have died.

A. The doctor looked at her pager when it sounded and realized that the patient waiting for her was probably dying.

B. It's likely that the patient awaiting the doctor wouldn't have survived had the doctor not heard the sound of her pager.

C. Had the doctor waited any longer to respond to the sound of her pager, the patient awaiting her might not have lived.

D. As soon as her pager had gone off, the doctor rushed to see if she would be able to prevent the awaiting patient from dying.

40. The helium that had been used to fill up all the balloons for the party was now finished.

A. Now that the party was finished, there was no more helium to fill up the rest of the balloons.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. The last balloons could now be filled with helium, as the party was over and there was still a bit of helium left.

C. We doubted we would have enough helium for all the balloons at the party, so we had to put it in them carefully.

D. There was no more helium left, since it had all been put into each of the balloons to be used at the party.

.. So tired was Ron after the race that he just lay in bed for the rest of the afternoon.

A. Following the race, Ron was tired enough to do nothing for the remainder of the afternoon but lie in bed.

B. Since the race had been in the afternoon, Ron felt so tired after it that he didn't get out of bed till nighttime.

C. Ron was tired of racing, so, on the day of the race, he just stayed in bed all afternoon.

D. It wasn't lying in bed all day that had tired Ron out; it was the race that had been held in the afternoon.

2. The moment Ed gets his pay, he tends to spend half of it on clothes.

A. If Ed spent less than half of his pay on clothes, he would be able to save more money.

B. As long as Ed gets his salary on time, he'll be able to buy most of the clothes that he needs.

C. Ed has a habit of spending half his salary on clothes as soon as he receives it.

D. It seems as if half of the pay Ed will receive this month will have to be spent on clothes.

43. Though there wasn't enough food for everyone at the party, there was plenty to drink.

A. By the time everyone at the party had started to drink, the food had already run out.

B. While everyone at the party had a more than sufficient amount of drink, they did not have sufficient food.

C. Not everyone at the party had had something to eat before the drinks were brought out.

D. Because there was so little food at the party, everyone had to satisfy themselves with drinks.

44. When I visited the office, Jon wasn't there, so I guess he didn't leave as late as he normally does.

A. It was too early for Jon to leave the office, because he knew that I was going to stop by and see him as usual.

B. Having left early, I went to Jon's office in order to see him, but he wasn't there.

C. It seems as if Jon left the office earlier than usual, as he wasn't there when I stopped in.

D. I wonder if Jon'll be in his office when I visit, or if he'll have left at an earlier time than normal.

45. If Scott had bought the better wallpaper, it wouldn't have come off.

A. As soon as the wallpaper had come off, Scott went out to get the better kind.

B. When the wallpaper came off, Scott realized he should have got the superior kind.

C. Scott wouldn't have bought such bad wallpaper if he'd known that it would come off.

D. The reason the wallpaper came off was because Scott didn't get the superior kind.

46. The pool had just finished being cleaned by the company when the neighbours arrived for a swim.

A. The neighbours came to the house to go swimming in the pool as soon as the company had cleaned it.

B. While the cleaning company was doing its job on the swimming pool, the neighbours were waiting for them to finish.

C. The cleaning company worked so fast that the neighbours didn't have to wait long before they could come over and swim in the pool.

D. We asked the neighbours not to go swimming in the pool until the company had finished cleaning it.

47. Unless this bridge gets reinforced with more steel supports, trucks won't be allowed to use it anymore.

A. This bridge was not safe to be used by trucks until extra steel supports had been brought in to make it stronger.

B. The steel supports needed for this bridge may no longer be permitted to be carried on trucks.

C. Trucks will be forbidden to use this bridge if it doesn't get extra steel supports to strengthen it.

D. This bridge didn't need additional steel supports until too many trucks crossed it and cut down on its strength.

48. The temperatures have been dropping steadily ever since the cold front moved in last weekend.

A. The constant cold temperatures lately were probably caused by the cold front that arrived around last weekend.

B. Last weekend, a cold front arrived, and that was when this regular lowering of temperatures began.

C. Before the temperatures started falling last weekend, we hadn't expected a cold front to arrive.

D. It is due to the cold front that arrived last weekend that temperatures are lower now than they were before.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

9. As far as I am concerned, you didn't deserve such a low salary.

A. You have been offered much less money than the others, which seems unfair.

B. I think you should have asked your boss for a higher salary.

C. In my opinion, you should have been paid more than you were.

D. Your salary would probably have been raised if you had asked for it.

10. No fish were biting in the pond at our house, so we went to the one near Macy's Mill for the rest of the day.

A. The pond at Macy's Mill was full of fish the whole time we were there, unlike the one at our house.

B. We would have left the pond at our house and gone to Macy's Mill for the remainder of the day if we hadn't caught any fish.

C. At this time of day, the fish at Macy's Mill usually bite a lot more than the ones in the pond at our house, so let's go there instead.

D. Unable to catch any fish in the pond at our house, we spent the remainder of the day fishing in the one close to Macy's Mill.

19

1. He must have cancelled his e-mail account, as I can't get hold of him.

A. Since I'm unable to get in contact with him, it seems certain that he's closed his e-mail account.

B. He may have closed his e-mail account, but I won't know for sure till I get in touch with him.

C. I must have got his e-mail address wrong, because he's not giving me any reply.

D. If no one is able to get in contact with him, he ought to get an e-mail account for himself.

2. From the noise that the engine is making, it appears that there is something wrong with the car.

A. If there was something wrong with the car, the engine would be making a strange sound.

B. It may seem as if the car is damaged, but it's actually just the engine making a noise.

C. The sound of the engine seems to indicate that the car isn't functioning properly.

D. The problem that the car is having must have been caused by the noisy engine.

3. Almost everybody in the hotel took advantage of its free bus to the beach.

A. Hardly anybody who was staying in the hotel travelled to the beach on its free bus.

B. Nearly everyone who was on the beach had taken the free bus from the hotel.

C. Everyone in the hotel saw its free bus to the beach as the best way to get there.

D. Only a few of the guests didn't use the hotel's bus, which was free, to get to the beach.

4. For fear that Fiona didn't already know about Tim's plan, I delibrately didn't mention it.

A. It wasn't my intention to bring up Tim's plan, but I thought that Fiona might not have been informed of it.

B. The reason I chose not to tell Fiona about Tim's plan was because I wasn't sure if she already knew about it.

C. Fiona couldn't have known about Tim's plan, but I still didn't know whether or not I should bring it up.

D. I thought someone must have told Fiona about Tim's plan, so I didn't mention it to her.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

6. The assignment that you've been given isn't so complicated as mine.

A. My assignment isn't as complex as the one you have been given.
B. Neither of us has been given a simple assignment.
C. The assignment that you've got is extremely easy, but mine's not.
D. Mine is the more complex of the assignments you and I have received.

5. Never before had the community seen anything more spectacular than the magician's show.

A. The community would never again experience anything more spectacular than the show the magician did.
B. If the community enjoyed magic more, they would have been more amazed by the magician's performance.
C. The magician's performance was the most amazing thing that the community had ever witnessed.
D. After the magician's incredible show, the community agreed that they'd never seen anything like it.

7. Activists urged voters to support the proposal aimed at decreasing pollution.

A. The proposal whose goal was to lower pollution was being recommended to voters by activists.
B. It was mostly activists who voted for the proposal that would decrease pollution.
C. Activists came up with a proposal that would decrease the amount of pollution, and they were pushing voters to support it.
D. Activists claimed that, if they voted for the proposal, voters would no longer have to worry about the high pollution.

8. Everyone at the factory was worried about the possibility of losing their job.

A. Few of those working at the factory felt that their jobs were secure.
B. The chance that they might lose their jobs troubled all those at the factory.
C. All those at the factory wondered how they might be able to keep their jobs.
D. All of the factory employees realized that they would soon lose their jobs.

9. The new air and space museum was formally opened by the mayor, who was also a former astronaut.

A. The opening of the air and space museum was important for the mayor, as he was a former astronaut.
B. The opening of the air and space museum was done in honour of the mayor, who had once been an astronaut.
C. The mayor, who used to be an astronaut, officially opened up the new air and space museum.
D. Since the former mayor used to be an astronaut, the opening of the air and space museum was done by him.

10. Phil wanted to be separated from his family on this business trip for less time than he was on the last.

A. As he had enjoyed being away from his family for such a long time on his last business trip, Phil hoped that this trip would be even longer.
B. On this business trip, Phil hoped that he would not be away from his family for as long a time as he had been on the previous one.
C. No longer wanting to take lengthy business trips because they separated him from his family, Phil preferred not to go on any at all.
D. Phil knew that the business trip he was soon to take would keep him away from his family for less time than the previous one.

11. My uncle used to own the small store below our flat.

A. Once, my uncle lived with us in the flat above the small store, which he owned.
B. The flat underneath ours, which my uncle used to own, has been turned into a small shop.
C. The place where my uncle used to live was above a small shop located not far from our apartment.
D. The small store located beneath our apartment once belonged to my uncle, but not any more.

12. If only he hadn't eaten the entire pie, he wouldn't be feeling sick to his stomach now.

A. He has trouble with his stomach at the moment because he ate the whole pie.
B. He wonders if the reason for his feeling sick to his stomach is the pie that he consumed earlier.
C. I wish he had not eaten the whole pie and got so sick to his stomach.
D. Whenever he was given a pie, he would eat all of it and become sick to his stomach.

13. Eda responded to the teacher in a way that none of us could have predicted.

A. By responding to the teacher in such a strange way, Eda proved all of our predictions wrong.
B. It was impossible for any of us to foresee the way Eda actually responded to the teacher.
C. After her response, Eda started acting towards the teacher in a very strange manner.
D. Not one of us was able to imagine what Eda would do after responding to the teacher in such a manner.

14. I hope that there is nothing wrong with Marcus, as he should have contacted me by now.

A. I'm a bit worried about Marcus, who was going to get in touch with me, because I still haven't heard from him.
B. Marcus would have contacted me by now if there had been something wrong with him.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. I wish that Marcus hadn't contacted me; then I wouldn't be worrying now.
D. Since Marcus hasn't got in contact with me yet, I'm sure something bad has happened.

5. Sam painted the nicest of all the pictures.
A. Every picture that Sam painted was very nice.
B. Sam always painted nice pictures, but this one was his nicest one ever.
C. Few of the other pictures were as nice as the one that Sam had painted.
D. The picture painted by Sam was nicer than all the others.

6. Prior to taking that medicine, you ought to have consulted your doctor.
A. Perhaps, rather than starting to take that medicine right away, you should talk to a doctor.
B. You should only take that medicine after consulting your doctor.
C. It was a mistake for you not to have got your doctor's opinion before taking that medicine.
D. Had you checked with your doctor first, he would have told you not to take that medicine.

17. I can't make any sense out of these instructions in this manual for how to start this machine.
A. The instructions given in this manual for how to start this machine are the most complicated I've ever seen.
B. The instructions given in this manual are too complicated for me to be able to understand how to start this machine.
C. There's no sense in trying to understand the instructions given in this manual for how to start this machine.
D. I've found the instructions in this manual quite senseless, so I may not be able to start this machine.

18. It wasn't until Becky looked out of the window and couldn't see any land that she realized the boat had set sail.
A. The ship had begun its journey, and Becky became aware of this only when she could see no land upon looking out of the window.
B. After becoming aware that the boat had left the dock, Becky went to look out of the window to watch as they journeyed out to sea.
C. Having looked out of the window and seen land, Becky wasn't sure whether the ship had started moving or not.
D. Since Becky couldn't see out the window, it was impossible for her to tell if the boat had begun its journey into open waters yet.

19. If she had no intention of going to the wedding, she should not have accepted the invitation.
A. If she's already accepted the invitation, she'll probably go to the wedding.
B. it was wrong of her to say she'd go to the wedding when she knew that she would not.

C. She must not have accepted the invitation, because she is definitely not going to the wedding.
D. If she won't be able to make it to the wedding, then she doesn't need to get an invitation.

20. Later in life, he regretted not taking his education seriously when he was young.
A. Apparently, he had not taken the education opportunities which were on offer in his younger days.
B. When he got older, he was resentful of the poor education he received when he was young.
C. When he was older, he was regretful for not having taken his education seriously in his youth.
D. Being poorly educated was a great discomfort to him later in life.

21. Neither my mother nor my father wanted to divorce right away, so they had a trial separation first.
A. My mother and father attempted to live apart for a time because they were not willing to get a divorce immediately.
B. My father was willing to try separation before getting divorced, yet my mother wanted neither separation nor divorce.
C. While they were living apart from one another, my parents decided it would be best to divorce as soon as possible.
D. Not only did my father want to live apart from my mother, but he also wanted to divorce her without delay.

22. Some people change so much as they get older that they no longer look as they used to.
A. Compared to those of the past, people today do not usually look their age.
B. It is only natural that people look different as they get older.
C. In time, people change so much that no one from their past can recognize them.
D. Some people look greatly different from how they looked when they were younger.

23. The reason for the failure of the launch of the rocket has become common knowledge.
A. There is nobody who hasn't come up with an explanation for the rocket's failure.
B. Everybody is now aware of why the rocket couldn't take off.
C. Nobody knows for what reason the rocket wasn't launched.
D. The news that the rocket didn't succeed in taking off spread quickly.

24. Margaret was too exhausted to take up the Webbs' invitation to have dinner at their house.
A. Margaret was really tired when she accepted the offer of the Webbs to have dinner with them at their home.
B. Margaret didn't accept the offer to have dinner at the Webbs' place because it would have been very tiring for her.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. Margaret wasn't well enough to accept the dinner invitation that had been sent to her by the Webbs.
D. Margaret had been asked to come over to dinner by the Webbs, but, being very tired, she had to refuse the invitation.

5. Our French lesson would have been more productive if the teacher hadn't kept on leaving the classroom.
A. We didn't learn anything in our French lesson because the teacher repeatedly went out of the classroom.
B. Whenever our teacher was in the classroom, we had a very constructive French lesson.
C. As the teacher frequently wasn't in the classroom, we didn't learn as much in our French lesson as we could have.
D. Even if our teacher had remained in our classroom, the lesson still wouldn't have been productive enough.

6. Albrecht Durer created a fairly good picture of a rhinoceros without even having seen one.
A. Despite not having seen a rhinoceros, the picture Albrecht Durer made of one was quite good.
B. Had he not looked at a rhinoceros first, Albert Durer's picture of one couldn't have been perfect.
C. Albrecht Durer didn't even bother to look at a rhinoceros before he made his excellent picture of one.
D. Before Albrecht Durer saw a rhinoceros, he had already made a pretty good picture of one.

7. Rick wasn't certain that Clark had received his e-mail.
A. Rick didn't remember what exactly he had written in his last e-mail to Clark.
B. Before checking with Clark, Rick had to know whether he had received his last e-mail.
C. Rick had sent so many e-mails to Clark that he wasn't sure which one Clark had actually failed to get.
D. Rick did not know for sure whether his e-mail had reached Clark or not.

28. Martha doesn't work at the front desk anymore; now, she has her own office.
A. Martha, who previously worked at the front desk, now works in her own office.
B. Martha would rather have stayed at the front desk, but she has been moved into an office.
C. Since Martha quit her job at the front desk, they offered her an office of her own.
D. Martha used to work at the front desk, but then she decided to try to get an office of her own.

29. Under no circumstances should you stand up while the ride is in progress.
A. If you get up before the ride has finished, it will shut down.
B. Once the ride has begun, it's necessary that you remain seated until it has completely stopped moving.
C. As the ride has continued to improve, people have begun standing up on it, though they aren't supposed to.
D. Whoever you may be, the recent updates to the ride mean that you should not stand up on it.

30. The immigration laws have been continually changed over the past few years for no logical reason.
A. The fact that the immigrant laws have been continually changed over the recent years must have a reason.
B. It is not fair that the laws have been changed so much over the few years because of the flow of immigrants.
C. The reason why they changed the immigration laws recently has not been explained very convincingly.
D. There's no reasonable explanation as to why the immigration laws have been altered repeatedly in the last few years.

31. You can cancel your ticket with a full refund only if you do so one week before your scheduled departure.
A. You can apply for a full refund for your ticket within a week if you've had a change of plans and can't make the flight.
B. When you purchase a ticket for a flight, it's impossible to get a refund on it in advance of the date that your flight will be leaving.
C. In order to get all the money you've paid for the ticket back, the cancellation has to be done seven days prior to your plane's scheduled take-off.
D. When a flight has been cancelled by the airlines, you must ask for a full refund within one week of the date of departure.

32. Jamal could have been a classical musician if he'd continued his cello lessons.
A. It was only because Jamal stopped taking lessons on the cello that he was unable to become a classical musician.
B. Originally, Jamal had wanted to become a classical musician, and so he took cello lessons for a time.
C. It was the cello lessons that he took for a long time that enabled Jamal to become a classical musician.
D. Jamal never became a classical musician, but he did continue taking cello lessons nonetheless.

33. Gerard used to live with his younger brother, but he moved into a place by himself a couple of weeks ago.
A. Now that he has been living by himself for two weeks, Gerard misses the time when he was staying with his little brother.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. Though Gerard has been living with his younger brother for a while, in two weeks he'll go somewhere else and live on his own instead.
C. Gerard once lived with his little brother for a couple of weeks, but he soon moved out and into his own place.
D. Previously, Gerard had lived with his little brother, but then, two weeks ago, he started living on his own somewhere else.

4. Without even picking up the phone, Anita knew that it was Jack who was calling her.
A. Feeling that Jack was the one who was ringing her, Anita wondered whether or not she should pick the phone up.
B. Anita was sure, even before she had answered the phone, that Jack was the person ringing her.
C. As she knew that it was Jack who was calling her, Anita decided not to pick up the phone.
D. Anita was not planning to answer the phone until she could be sure that Jack was the one on the other end of the line.

5. Most of the fish had been sold by noon, but the workers still couldn't leave until four o'clock.
A. When the workers finally left the market at four o'clock, all of the fish had already been sold long before.
B. The workers couldn't go home before four o'clock, regardless of whether or not they had sold most of their fish before noon.
C. Most of the workers who left before four o'clock did so because they had sold most of their fish before noon.
D. None of the workers were allowed to leave before four o'clock, even though the majority of the fish had been bought before noon.

6. If I'd known how hot and crowded it was going to be here, I wouldn't have come.
A. I didn't realize it would be so hot and crowded here, and if I had, I wouldn't have come.
B. As it's so hot and crowded here, I'm beginning to wish I hadn't come.
C. I came here knowing very well it would be both hot and crowded.
D. I wouldn't go as I was sure it would be terribly hot and crowded.

37. There wasn't enough evidence to prove that he was guilty.
A. They failed to prove his guilt as there was no evidence to support the case.
B. If there is enough evidence, they will be able to prove his guilt.
C. They couldn't prove that he was guilty as the evidence was insufficient.
D. They can't possibly prove his guilt as there is clearly insufficient evidence.

38. They didn't tell me anything until the old house had been sold.
A. No one has talked much about the old house that was recently sold.
B. They would tell me if the old house weren't sold.

C. I don't know anything because nobody has mentioned the sale of the old house.
D. I hadn't been told anything before the old house was sold.

39. I was enthusiastic about seeing the Toy Museum because Adam had spoken so well of it.
A. Adam's praise of the Toy Museum makes me think that it might be an interesting place to see.
B. What made me very eager to visit the Toy Museum was Adam's saying such good things about it.
C. I hadn't been really interested in the Toy Museum until Adamtold me that it was excellent.
D. I was very pleased to hear from Adam that the Toy Museum was a wonderful place to visit.

40. I will consider all the offers before I make the final decision.
A. I was considering everything while I was making the final decision.
B. When I feel sure about the offers, I will tell them my final decision.
C. I am certain, but I still want to think over the offers a bit more.
D. I won't decide until I have considered all the offers.

41. It will be useless to ask Cathy to help us.
A. Don't ask Cathy to help us, because she's lazy.
B. It won't be any use if we ask Cathy for help.
C. Cathy refused to help us when we asked her.
D. It was not a good idea for us to ask for Cathy's help.

42. Sue almost never joined us when we invited her out on Saturday.
A. When we wanted Sue to come out with us on Saturday, she rarely did.
B. It was usually difficult for Sue to come out with us on Saturday.
C. Sue never accepted our invitations to come out at weekends.
D. We invited Sue to come out, but she is rarely free on Saturday.

43. Fred will have an interview with the manager soon after he gives her his CV.
A. Fred should give his CV to the manager during the interview.
B. The manager will take Fred's CV just before she has an interview with him.
C. Fred will explain his CV for the manager as soon as he sees her.
D. The manager asked to see Fred's CV before she talked to him.

44. Stella called the police as soon as she realized she was being followed.
A. Stella thought that she should call the police, because she was being followed.
B. When the police arrived, Stella followed them to the police station.
C. Stella realized that someone was following her, so she called the police.
D. Whenever Stella sees someone following her, she telephones the police.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

Don't disturb me unless it is something urgent.

A. You can only interrupt me if it is some sort of emergency.
B. When you need something fast, you can call on me.
C. Unless something terrible happens, please leave me alone.
D. I will only bother you if there is some sort of emergency.

. I drink coffee at night, so it takes me ages to get to sleep.

A. Drinking coffee sometimes makes it very difficult for me to get to sleep at night.
B. I wouldn't take a lot of time to fall asleep if I didn't drink coffee at night.
C. For me, sleeping at night is not very easy, because I drink lots of coffee.
D. I always want some coffee just before I go to bed, but then I can't get to sleep.

'. After three months of bloody fighting, the German army were driven back from Stalingrad, leaving thousands of their colleagues trapped behind.

A. Thousands of German soldiers had to be abandoned in Stalingrad as the German army was forced to retreat from the city, following a violent three-month conflict.
B. After three months of bloody conflict most of the German army drove back to Stalingrad while thousands of their comrades remained behind.
C. The German army had to fight for three months to capture Stalingrad, but then they were forced to withdraw, leaving behind thousands of dead.
D. The German army began to retreat, after three months of bloody fighting, without even attempting to rescue thousands of soldiers kept as prisoner of war in Stalingrad.

8. While the Germans were fighting the Soviets in eastern Europe, the USA, Britain and Canada landed in the north of France.

A. The USA, Britain and Canada arrived by sea in the north of France before the Germans had started to fight the Soviets in the east of Europe.
B. The landings in northern France, made by the USA, Britain and Canada, happened during the time the Germans were in conflict with the Soviets in eastern Europe.
C. The Germans fought with the Soviets in eastern Europe, and then with the USA, Britain and Canada, who had invaded the north coast of France.
D. At the same time as the USA, Britain and Canada were landing in the north of France, the Soviets started a big battle with the Germans on the eastern side of Europe.

49. How I wish I had enough money to go to the Maldives for my holiday.

A. I'm planning to spend my next holiday in the Maldives if I can save enough money.
B. I can only go to the Maldives for my next holiday if I can start saving up now.
C. I'd really like to spend my holiday in the Maldives, but I can't afford it.
D. I'd like to go to the Maldives for a holiday because it's not very expensive there.

50. Listening to loud music for a long time will give you a headache.

A. You will get a headache if you listen to music at a very high volume for a long time.
B. You shouldn't listen to loud music for a long time if you have a headache.
C. Listening to music for a while may help you get rid of a headache, but it shouldn't be loud.
D. When you have a headache, it is not good to listen to music at a very high volume for a long time.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

20

1. **In my opinion his early novels weren't any better than his last one.**
   A. As far as I'm concerned, this last novel of his is at least as good as any of the earlier ones.
   B. I believe that the novel he has written recently has failed to draw the public attention.
   C. I think he has at last managed to write a really good novel.
   D. It seems to me that all his earlier works were better than his last novel.

2. **If I'd known where they lived I would certainly have gone to visit them while I was in Paris.**
   A. I didn't even know they were living in Paris so I never thought of visiting them.
   B. I visited them when I was living in Paris but now I've lost touch with them.
   C. I wanted to visit them while I was in Paris but as I didn't have their address, I couldn't.
   D. Last week I was in Paris but I didn't feel like going to visit them.

3. **Luckily they managed to catch the last bus, so they didn't have to walk the five miles back to the village.**
   A. Fortunately the bus they caught took them within five miles of their own village, so they only had a short walk.
   B. They were fortunate enough to get the last bus which saved them the five-mile walk back to the village.
   C. They were lucky enough to find a bus to take them the last five miles to the village.
   D. It was fortunate that they were able to take the last bus when they were only five miles away from the village.

4. **We're still debating whether or not he deserves to be promoted.**
   A. There was much disagreement among us as to whether he's a suitable candidate for promotion.
   B. The question of whether he's entitled to promotion has not yet been discussed.
   C. We haven't yet come to an agreement as to if he should be promoted.
   D. His promotion will certainly cause a great deal of disagreement among us.

5. **Apparently, Tom and Larry can't spend an afternoon together without fighting.**
   A. A fight seems inevitable when Tom and Larry are together even if only for an afternoon.
   B. Tom and Larry must have got together in the afternoon to have a fight.
   C. Presumably, on the afternoon of the fight, Tom and Larry were together.
   D. Unfortunately, Tom and Larry spent the whole afternoon fighting each other.

6. **We haven't seen each other for ages, so I'm wondering whether I shall even recognize him.**
   A. Though we haven't met for years, there's no fear of not recognizing him.
   B. You'll have no difficulty in recognizing him, for he's changed little over the years.
   C. I met him years ago but I doubt if I should even recognize him now.
   D. It's such a long time since we met that I'm afraid I may not recognize him.

7. **Wouldn't it be better to let them know about the alterations to the plan?**
   A. Why haven't they been informed about the new developments?
   B. Don't you think they should be informed about the changes in the plan?
   C. Shouldn't they have been consulted before the scheme was changed?
   D. We'd better ask them to change the plan, hadn't we?

8. **Don't take any notice of all his complaints about his health; there's nothing wrong with him.**
   A. You can ignore all his talk of being ill; he's actually perfectly healthy.
   B. Try to avoid the subject of his health as I am tired of hearing all about this complaints.
   C. Don't listen to him talking about his health; it's his favourite subject.
   D. If you let him, he would talk only about his ill-health though actually he is quite healthy.

9. **We had planned to walk right round the lake, but the heavy rain made this impossible.**
   A. In spite of the heavy rain we managed to walk half way round the lake as planned.
   B. The heavy rain nearly prevented us from walking right round the lake.
   C. We would have walked right round the lake even if it had rained heavily.
   D. If it hadn't rained so heavily we would have walked right round the lake.

10. **I can't remember when I last saw him, but it's certainly a long time ago.**
    A. I shall never forget meeting him even though it's a long time ago.
    B. We've only met once and that was too long ago for me to remember him.
    C. I only know it is ages since I saw him and I can't remember when that was.
    D. I'd like to forget how many years have passed since I last saw him.

11. **As the traffic is so heavy it will take us at least an hour to get there.**
    A. Let's wait an hour before we go as there is so much traffic on the roads.
    B. Since the roads are so busy we won't be able to get there in under an hour.
    C. Since the roads are full of traffic at this hour we won't go now.
    D. There are so many cars on the roads that we can't get there for hours.

12. **There were no poor performances, but that of the Russian dancers was certainly the best.**
    A. The best performance were those of the Russians; some of the others were poor.
    B. The standard of dancing was high, particularly among the Russians.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

C. They all danced well, but the Russian dancers were far better than the others.
D. The Russian dancers were well-worth watching but the others weren't

3. As there was a great deal of rain in the spring we are expecting a good fruit harvest this year.
A. It rained so heavily all through the springtime that fruit harvest will certainly be affected.
B. This year we can expect a better fruit harvest even though we didn't have a wet spring.
C. Though it rained often this spring, the fruit trees are yielding plenty of fruit.
D. There should be an abundance of fruit this year as it rained so much in the spring.

4. As the bus arrived in Bursa an hour later than the scheduled time, I missed the opening of the concert.
A. The concert was due to start just an hour after my bus arrived in Bursa.
B. The concert had started by the time I got there as the bus reached Bursa a full hour late.
C. I arrived in Bursa at the scheduled hour and went on to the concert an hour later.
D. The concert in Bursa started an hour later than the scheduled time so I didn't miss the start.

15. I expect to get back this evening but it really depends on the weather.
A. Though I'm planning to return this evening the weather may prevent me.
B. If the weather continues like this I'll spend the night there.
C. Since the weather's so bad I don't suppose I'll be back tonight.
D. The weather made it impossible for me to return as planned.

16. After the operation, she recovered far quicker than any of us had expected her to.
A. She recovered from the operation just as quickly as anybody could have hoped.
B. Once the operation was over her recovery was as fast as could be expected.
C. We were all surprised at how fast her health returned after the operation.
D. To our great surprise she was back to normal again as soon as the operation was over.

17. I'll be at the station to meet you if it's possible at all.
A. I'll do my best to meet you at the station but it may not be possible.
B. It's just possible that I shall be at the station to meet you myself.
C. I've promised to meet you at the station and I shall be there.
D. I would most certainly have met you at the station if it had at all been possible.

18. That's something you should ask John about as he's the financial expert.
A. John might be able to help you as he takes an interest in financial matters.
B. If I were you, I'd get John's opinion on it first.

C. John is the one to ask; he is responsible for all our financial transactions.
D. John is the one you should consult as he specializes in financial matters.

19. We'd better leave right away as the traffic will be heavy at this hour.
A. We mustn't leave it too late as the roads are likely to be busy for the next hour.
B. The roads are busy at this time of day, so we ought to set off at once.
C. Let's wait an hour so as to avoid some of the heavy traffic.
D. If we set off now, we will avoid most of the heavy traffic.

20. This is the most enjoyable novel I've read in a long time.
A. It took me a long time to read this novel, but it was worth it.
B. It's a marvellous novel; I still remember it though I read it a long time ago.
C. It's a long time since I read this novel but I know I enjoyed it enormously.
D. It's ages since I got so much pleasure out of reading a novel.

21. I've been out of the country for nearly a year, so I'm out of touch with everything here.
A. A year or so abroad will make you feel different about your own country.
B. On my return after almost a year, I was touched to find so few changes here.
C. I feel quite like a stranger now that I'm back after almost a year abroad.
D. The year abroad has estranged me, so I don't want to go back to my own country.

22. I was extremely annoyed at the way the new boss treated us all, but I tried not to show it.
A. I made an effort to hide from the new boss the anger I felt at his treatment of us.
B. I shouldn't have let the new boss know just how angry I was at this attitude towards us.
C. I couldn't help letting the new boss see just how angry he made me with those remarks to us.
D. The new boss treated us all so badly that I couldn't hide my disgust from him.

23. If the others had taken sensible precautions like we did, this tragedy need never have happened.
A. If they had not behaved so foolishly, they would not have involved us, either, in this tragedy.
B. The tragedy is that this could have been avoided if only they had all controlled their emotions.
C. If only they would follow our example and behave in a reasonable manner, all this suffering could be avoided.
D. This tragic outcome could have been avoided, but, unlike us, the rest of them behaved rashly.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

24. As Jane and I are going to Leeds by car, why don't you join us?

A. Will you come to Leeds with Jane and me if we decide to take the car?
B. How about going to Leeds with Jane and me since we're taking the car?
C. If you and Jane decide to go to Leeds , couldn't we go by car?
D. Why don't you want to go to Leeds by car with Jane and me?

25. Many countries share the view that drastic measures must be taken to stop the pollution of the seas.

A. The pollution of the seas can only be prevented provided that many countries follow the same policy.
B. By putting into practice a series of precautions it is generally believed that the pollution of the seas will be prevented.
C. A lot of countries agree that it is essential to take strong action to put an end to the pollution of the seas.
D. The seas will, it seems, continue to be polluted unless this agreement is accepted by a majority of the countries.

26. These gardens have been well-designed, so they look attractive all the year round.

A. Whatever the season, these gardens look attractive for much good planning has gone into them.
B. Good garden design would ensure that these gardens were lovely to look at all through the year.
C. The best-planned gardens are those which look attractive all the year round.
D. Only well designed gardens like these appeal to the public all the year round.

27. Owing to the poor visibility it took us ten hours, instead of the usual eight, to get to London.

A. The lights of London were visible for two hours before we reached the city.
B. Even though we ran into a lot of fog on the way to London the journey didn't take much longer than usual.
C. It takes between eight and ten hours to drive to London, depending on visibility.
D. The fog meant that we reached London two hours later than would be normal.

28. Sometimes there is so much traffic on the roads that it's quicker to walk than to go by car.

A. There is so much traffic these days that it is easier to walk than to drive.
B. The traffic is at times so heavy that you can walk there faster than you can go in a car.
C. At certain times of the day it really is better to walk than drive in the heavy traffic.
D. When the traffic is really heavy, the cars can only move at walking-pace.

29. The newspapers are putting the blame on his private secretary, but I think several other people are equally guilty.

A. It seems to me that several people are at fault, not just his private secretary as the newspapers are suggesting.
B. The names of some of the guilty people were given to the newspapers by his private secretary.
C. According to the newspapers, it is not only his private secretary who is to blame; several other people are involved.
D. Some of the people who are quite as guilty as his private secretary have managed to avoid getting their names in the newspapers.

30. I didn't enjoy his last novel nearly as much as his early ones.

A. I thought his early novels were good, but this last one was even better.
B. His novels begin well, but towards the end they are really not very enjoyable.
C. His early novels gave me far more pleasure than his last one did.
D. In comparison with his last novel, even his early novels were good.

31. The directors of the firm have agreed to a change in policy; it's up to us to implement it.

A. Having agreed to a change in policy, we must force the directors of the firm to implement it.
B. The directors of the firm have decided to give the task of implementing the change in policy to us.
C. Any change in policy on the part of the firm's directors requires our approval before it can be implemented.
D. The task of putting into effect the policy changes agreed to by the firm's directors is ours.

32. One can hardly expect profits to double again this year.

A. Profits will probably drop by as much as 50 percent again this year.
B. It's not likely that profits will again go up by 100 percent this year.
C. It's quite possible that profits this year will be halved again.
D. It won't be easy to double the profits again this year.

33. What can we do to convince him that the project is sure to succeed?

A. How should we go about persuading him that the success of the project is assured?
B. Why can't he admit that the success of the project is in doubt?
C. Why can't we persuade him that the scheme is sure to fail?
D. Doesn't he want us to believe that the project is sure to succeed?

34. Carol said that it started to snow after she had got up that morning.

A. Carol said that she got up while it was snowing that morning.
B. Carol said that the snow had started before she got up that morning.
C. Carol said that, as soon as she got up that morning, she saw that if was snowing.
D. Carol said that she got up before the snow started that morning.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

35. We couldn't help feeling disappointed when, after all our hard work, we had to close down the factory.

A. By working even harder we could, perhaps, have managed to keep the factory open.

B. If only we could have kept the factory going we wouldn't have felt that all our work had been wasted.

C. Since we'd put in so much effort it was inevitable that we should feel upset when we couldn't keep the factory going.

D. However hard we worked we could not have stopped them closing down the factory.

36. The north of Italy is directly responsible for the country's place among the world's top industrial nations.

A. Italy's northern regions are well-known as one of the most industrialized areas in the world.

B. In Italy, industry is focused in the north, but nevertheless she is still one of the world's top industrial nations.

C. Italy is one of the world's top industrial countries even though all the industrial activities are concentrated in the north.

D. It is entirely the northern part of the country that has earned Italy a prominent position among the world's industrial nations.

37. Of all the decisions a free people must face, the question of war or peace is the most crucial.

A. A free people is never confronted by a more momentous choice than that of war or peace.

B. The most critical choice that a free people is ever called upon to make concerns the issue of war or peace.

C. The choice of war or peace is a critical one, but all free people do, on occasion, have to face it.

D. When confronted with the choice of war or peace free people realize it is the most momentous of all issues.

38. I only remembered it was my birthday when you phoned me.

A. I didn't remember that it was my birthday until you called.

B. I was happy because you remembered to call me on my birthday.

C. As soon as I realized that it was my birthday, you called me.

D. You always phone me to remind me of when my birthday is.

39. Getting a law passed is one thing but getting it enforced is quite another thing.

A. The law has already been passed, but I suspect it won't be easy to implement it.

B. Once the law has been passed, it will be easy enough to put it into effect.

C. The passing of a law and the implementing of it are two very different things.

D. If the law has been passed, it will soon come into effect.

40. A club member who had a funny surname made a long speech.

A. A club member gave a long speech about his funny surname.

B. The speech of the club member with a strange surname was very long.

C. Everyone found the speech of the club member with a strange surname long but funny.

D. We had to wait for the club member who had a funny surname to speak.

41. Saying that there was room for only four passengers in his car, the taxi driver didn't want to take all of us.

A. The taxi driver refused to take all of us, because he said his car was only large enough for four people.

B. Because the taxi driver didn't want to take more than four of us, we decided not to hire his car.

C. The taxi driver only allowed four of us to get into his car, so the rest had to take another taxi.

D. The taxi driver said his car was big enough to take only four passengers, but we all managed to fit in.

42. I have found the ring which Ed gave me on my birthday last June.

A. On my birthday last June, Ed gave me a ring that I thought I had lost, but he had found it again.

B. When Ed gave me a ring for my birthday last June, he didn't know that I was going to lose it.

C. The ring I was given by Ed on my birthday last June is no longer lost because I've found it.

D. I was given a ring by Ed on my birthday last June, but after a while, I lost it.

43. "Why don't we stay for another two days in this fantastic resort?" said Nancy to her husband.

A. Talking to her husband, Nancy suggested extending their holiday in that marvellous resort two more days.

B. Nancy asked her husband the reason why they wouldn't be able to stay at that beautiful resort for two days.

C. Nancy and her husband liked the resort so much that they wanted to extend their holiday two more days.

D. Nancy couldn't think of a reason why they couldn't stay at that wonderful resort for two days.

44. Sarah started preparing lunch as soon as her children left for school.

A. The children went to school soon after Sarah had prepared lunch.

B. Sarah's children didn't leave for school until she had started making lunch.

C. After the children had left for school, Sarah decided to prepare lunch.

D. Sarah waited until her children had gone to school before she started making lunch

45. Meals at "The Round Table" are undoubtedly the best in town and prices are reasonable.

A. At "The Round Table" you get extremely good food, but you certainly pay for it.

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

B. Prices have gone up at "The Round Table" but the quality of the food has gone up accordingly.
C. They don't overcharge you at "The Round Table" and the food there is unrivalled in the town.
D. Considering how much they charge, the food they serve at "The Round Table" is not as good as it ought to be.

46. I had no idea Clark spoke French until we went to Bordeaux.
A. I first realized that Clark knew French when we were in Bordeaux.
B. Before we went to Bordeaux, Clark had never tried to speak French.
C. While we were travelling to Bordeaux, Clark suddenly started to speak French.
D. It was difficult to understand the French that Clark was speaking in Bordeaux.

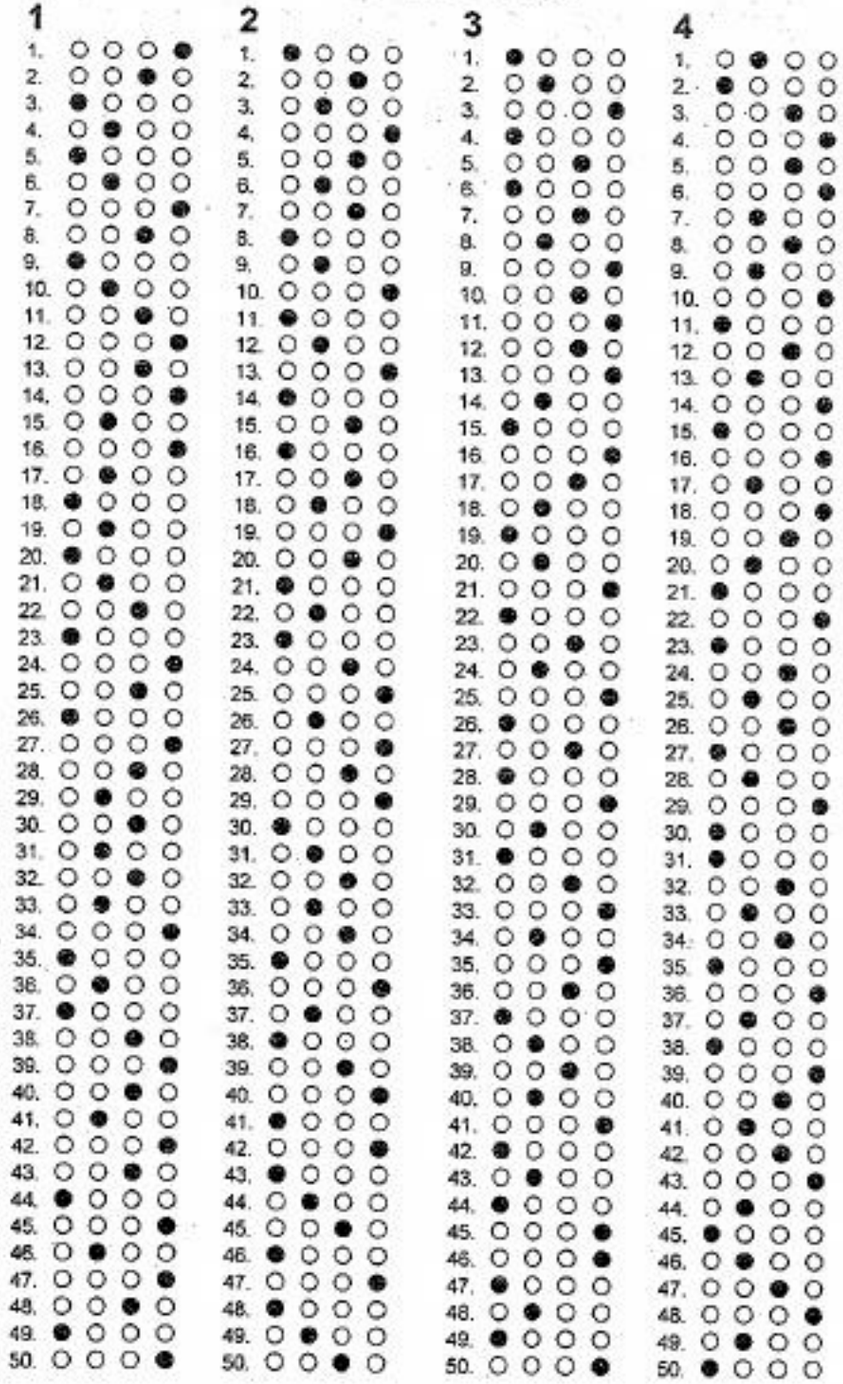
47. One of the things I hate is noisy children.
A. I hate being in a place where there are noisy kids.
B. Children who make a lot of noise are terrible.
C. Among other things, I can't stand children who make noise.
D. I hate both children and the noise they make.

48. Nobody is helping me, so I can't finish my science project on time.
A. I could finish my science project on time if I were being helped by someone.
B. I needed help with my science project, but everyone just ignored me.
C. My science project will be difficult to do alone, so I should ask someone for help.
D. No one had time to help me, so I couldn't finish my science project on time.

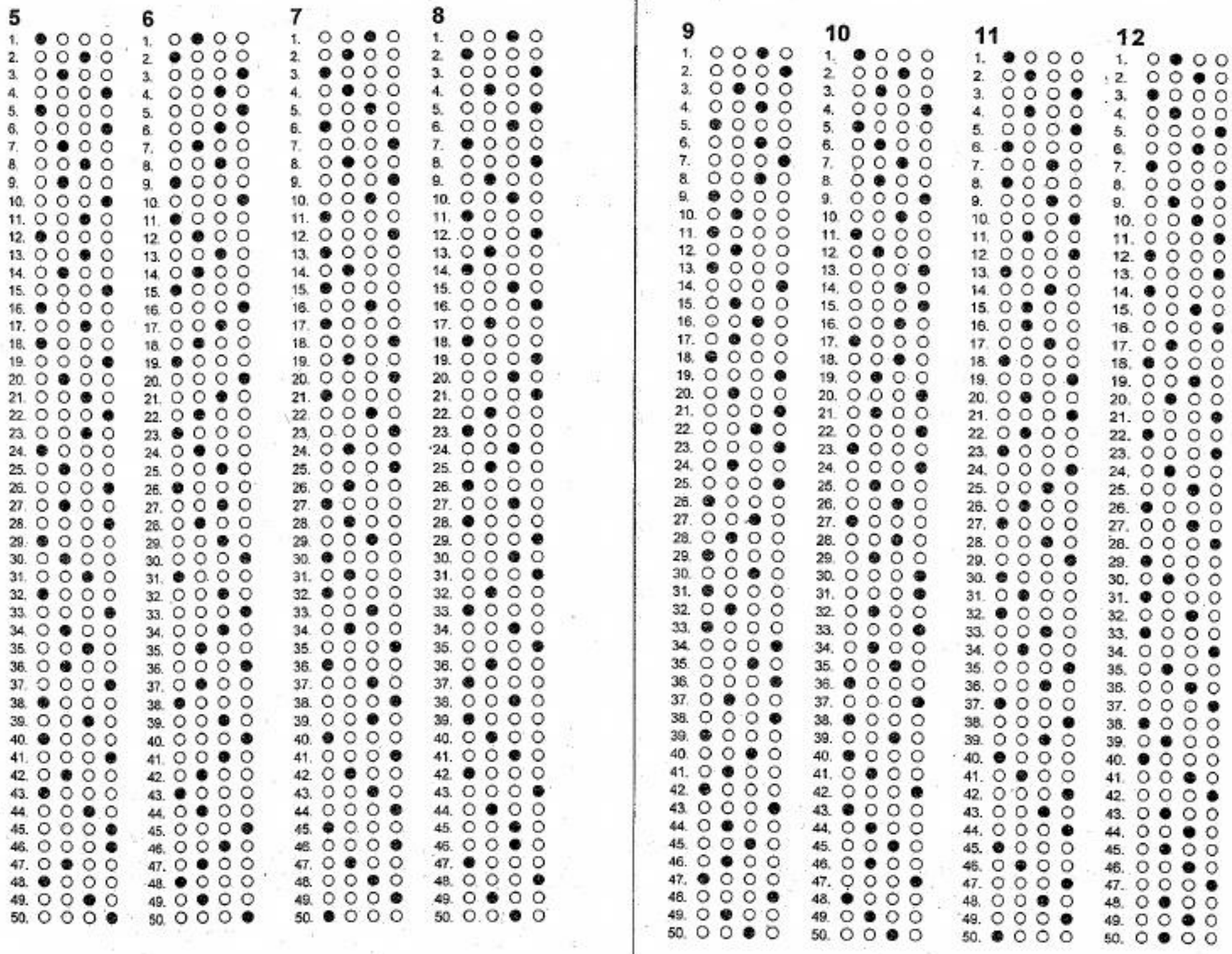
49. People who are unhappy sometimes try to compensate by eating too much.
A. Unhappy people are usually overweight because they tend to eat too much.
B. Eating too much occasionally makes people unhappy and depressed.
C. For some people, eating too much is a reason to be miserable.
D. When depressed, people occasionally attempt to offset their misery by overeating.

50. Although they taste nearly the same, both Sprite and Mountain Dew are two separate citrus-flavoured soft drinks made by different companies.
A. Although Sprite has a stronger citrus taste than Mountain Dew, basically they are the same soft drink, though made by different companies.
B. Sprite and Mountain Dew are both manufactured by the same company, though they are similarly tasting citrus-flavoured soft drinks.
C. Produced by two different companies, Sprite and Mountain Dew, which are both citrus-flavoured soft drinks, taste practically no different.
D. Not made by the same company, Sprite and Mountain Dew are different from one another in the amount of their citrus flavouring.

ANSWER KEY



http://sachxua.thuvienso.info



http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

Mục Lục

TRANG

LỜI NÓI ĐẦU 3

1 5

2 15

3 26

4 37

5 47

6 59

7 70

8 82

9 93

10 105

11 116

12 126

13 137

14 148

15 159

16 171

17 182

18 193

19 205

20 216

ANSWER KEY 225

SÁCH PHÁT HÀNH TẠI

TP. HỒ CHÍ MINH:
NS HỒNG ÂN - 18D Nguyễn Thị Minh Khai – Quận I

ĐÀ NẴNG:
CÔNG TY CP SÁCH - TBTH – 78 Bạch Đằng

THANH HÓA:
NS VĂN HÓA – 27 – 29 Đại lộ Lê Lợi

NGHỆ AN:
NS VĂN HÓA – 343 Lê Duẩn – TP. Vinh

QUẢNG BÌNH:
CÔNG TY SÁCH TBTH – 03 Mẹ Suốt và 257 Trần Hưng Đạo

QUẢNG TRỊ:
CỬA HÀNG SÁCH GIÁO DỤC – 283 Trần Hưng Đạo

HUẾ:
NS HỒNG ĐỨC – 59 Trần Phú

QUẢNG NAM:
CÔNG TY SÁCH TBTH – 190 Phan Chu Trinh
NS SIÊU THỊ VĂN HÓA ĐIỆN ẢNH TAM KỲ – 24 Trần Cao Vân

QUẢNG NGÃI:
NS VĂN HÓA – 204 Nguyễn Nghiêm
NS TRẦN QUỐC TUẤN – 526 Quang Trung

BÌNH ĐỊNH:
NS VĂN HÓA – 120 Lê Lợi – Quy Nhơn

PHÚ YÊN:
NS VĂN HÓA – Ô phố B8 khu dân dụng DUY TÂN – Tuy Hòa

KHÁNH HÒA:
CÔNG TY CP PHS – 34 – 36 Thống Nhất – Nha Trang
SIÊU THỊ TẤN TIẾN – 11 Lê Thành Phương

BÌNH THUẬN:
NS HƯNG ĐẠO – 328 Trần Hưng Đạo – TP. Phan Thiết

ĐỒNG NAI:
NS KIM NGÂN – 88 Cách Mạng Tháng Tám – TP. Biên Hòa

VŨNG TÀU:
NS ĐÔNG HẢI – 38 Lý Thường Kiệt
NS ABC – 204 Bình Giã

GIA LAI:
NS NHÂN DÂN – 06 Lê Lợi – Pleiku
CÔNG TY SÁCH TBTH – 40B Hùng Vương

DAKLAK:
NS GIÁO DỤC – 19 Trường Chinh
NS LÝ THƯỜNG KIỆT – 55 – 57 Lý Thường Kiệt
CÔNG TY CP VĂN HÓA DAKLAK – 01 Hai Bà Trưng

http://sachxua.thuvienso.info

KONTUM:
CÔNG TY CP SÁCH TBTH - 129 Phan Đình Phùng
LÂM ĐỒNG:
CÔNG TY CP SÁCH TBTH – 09 Nguyễn Văn Cừ – Đà Lạt
CÔNG TY CP IN VÀ PHS – 18 Khu Hòa Bình – Đà Lạt
DAK NÔNG:
CÔNG TY SÁCH TBTH – 151 Hai Bà Trưng
NS GIÁO DỤC – 30 Trần Hưng Đạo – Gia Nghĩa
ĐỒNG NAI:
NS KIM NGÂN – 88 Cách mạng tháng Tám – Biên Hòa
TÂY NINH:
NS VĂN NGHỆ – 295 Đường 30 tháng 4
LONG AN:
CÔNG TY PHS – 04 Võ Văn Tần – TX. Tân An
TIỀN GIANG:
CÔNG TY CP SÁCH TBTH – 22 Hùng Vương – TP. Mỹ Tho
VĨNH LONG:
HS MƯỜI – 15 Lê Thái Tổ
CẦN THƠ:
CÔNG TY CP SÁCH TBTH – 132 Đường 30 tháng 4
HẬU GIANG:
CÔNG TY SÁCH TBTH – 50 Nguyễn Thái Học – TX Vị Thanh
ĐỒNG THÁP:
NS VIỆT HƯNG – 200 Nguyễn Huệ – TP. Cao Lãnh
BẾN TRE:
CÔNG TY CP SÁCH TBTH – 03 Đồng Khởi
SÓC TRĂNG:
NS TRẺ – 41 Trần Hưng Đạo
AN GIANG:
TT VĂN HÓA TỔNG HỢP – 15 – 17 Hai Bà Trưng
BẠC LIÊU:
CÔNG TY CP SÁCH TBTH – 59 Lý Thường Kiệt – Phường 3
TRUNG TÂM PHS – 57 Hoàng Văn Thụ
KIÊN GIANG:
NS ĐỒNG HỒ I – 98B Trần Phú – Rạch Giá
NS ĐỒNG HỒ II – 969 Nguyễn Trung Trực – Rạch Giá
CÀ MAU:
CÔNG TY CP SÁCH TBTH – 26 – 28 Lê Lợi – Phường 2
TRÀ VINH:
NS LIÊN SƯƠNG – 127 Trần Quốc Tuấn

SÁCH CÓ BÁN LẺ TẠI CÁC CỬA HÀNG SÁCH TRÊN TOÀN QUỐC

HỆ THỐNG NHÀ SÁCH VH THUỘC CTCP VH DU LỊCH GIA LAI

SÁCH CÓ BÁN TẠI

SIÊU THỊ VĂN HÓA PLEIKU
06 Lê Lợi - Gia Lai
ĐT: (059) 3824340

Nhà sách VH QUANG TRUNG
24 Hoàng Văn Thụ - Gia Lai
ĐT: (059) 3832218

Nhà sách VĂN HÓA VINH
343 Lê Duẩn - Nghệ An
ĐT: (0383) 558582

Nhà sách VH THANH HÓA
27 - 29 Đại lộ Lê Lợi
ĐT: (0373) 6252088

Nhà sách ST VH TAM KỲ
24 Trần Cao Vân-Quảng Nam
ĐT: (0510) 3825539

Nhà sách ST VH QUẢNG NGÃI
204 Nguyễn Nghiêm
ĐT: (055) 6250144

Nhà sách VH QUY NHƠN
24 Nguyễn Tất Thành
ĐT: (056) 3523965

Nhà sách VH LÊ LỢI
120 Lê Lợi - Tp Quy Nhơn
ĐT: (056) 3818479

Nhà sách VH NGÔ MÂY
11 Ngô Mây - Tp Quy Nhơn
ĐT: (056) 6250369

Nhà sách VH BÌNH ĐỊNH
120 Trần Phú - H. An Nhơn
ĐT: (056) 3835288

Nhà sách VH PHÚ YÊN
Ô phố B8-Khu dân dụng Duy Tì - F.4 - Tp Tuy Hòa -T. Phú Yên
ĐT: (057) 3818179

Nhà sách VĂN HÓA
Căn hộ 7208 chung cư 22 tầng đường vạn kênh Nhiêu Lộc F.12 - Q.3 - Tp HCM
ĐT: (08) 62904702

http://sachxua.thuviensо.info

http://sachxua.thuviensо.info